Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Rules, 2005.
Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Rules, 2005

CHAPTER-1
Preliminary

1. Short title, application and commencement.
   (I) These rules may be called the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Rules, 2005.
   (2) They shall apply to the building or other construction work relating to any establishment in relation to which appropriate Government is the State Government under the Act
   (3) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. Definitions
(1) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires.-
   (a) “Act” means the Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 (Central Act 27 of 1996);
   (b) “access” or “egress” means passageways, corridors, stairs, platforms, ladders and any other means to be used by a building workers for normally entering or leaving the workplace or for escaping in case of danger;
   (c) “approved” means approved in writing by the Chief Inspector or the State Government, as the case may be;
   (d) “base plate” means a plate for distributing the load from a standard in the case of metal scaffolds;
   (e) “bay” in relation to scaffolds, means that portion of the scaffold between horizontal or vertical supports whether standards or supports from which the portion is suspended, which are adjacent longitudinally;
   (f) “brace” means a member incorporated diagonally in a scaffold for stability;
   (g) “bulkhead” means an airtight structure separating the working chamber from free air or from another chamber under a lower pressure than the working pressure;
(h) “caisson” means an air and watertight chamber in which it is possible for men to work under air pressure greater than atmospheric pressure at sea level to excavate material below water level;

(i) “cofferdam” means a structure constructed entirely or in part below water level or below the level of the water Table in the ground and intended to provide a place for work that is free of water;

(j) “competent person” means a person so approved by the State Government, who belongs to a testing establishment in State possessing adequate qualification, experience and skill for the purposes of testing, examination or annealing and certification of lifting appliances, lifting gears, wire ropes or pressure plant or equipment;

(k) “compressed air” means air mechanically raised to a pressure higher than atmospheric pressure at sea level;

(l) “construction site” means any site at which any of the processes or operations, related to building or other construction work, are carried on;

(m) “conveyor” means a mechanical device used in building or other construction work for transport of building material, articles, or packages or solid bulk from one point to another point;

(n) “danger” means danger of accident or of injury or to health;

(o) “decanting” means the rapid decompression of person in a man-lock to atmospheric pressure at sea level followed promptly by their recompression in a decant lock, where they are then decompressed according to the appropriate decompression table in accordance with approved decompression procedures;

(p) “demolition work” means the work incidental to or connected with the total or partial dismantling or razing of a building or a structure other than a building and includes the removing or dismantling or machines or other equipment;

(q) “excavation” means the removal of earth, rock or other material in connection with construction or demolition work;
(r) “false works” means the structural supports and bracing for formworks or forms;

(s) “flashpoint” means the minimum liquid temperature at which a spark or flame causes an instantaneous flash in the vapour space above the liquid;

(t) “forms” means the form appended to these rules;

(u) “frame or modular scaffold” means a scaffold manufactured in such a way that the geometry of the scaffold is pre-determined and the relative spacings of the principal members are fixed;

(v) “guardrail” means a horizontal rail secured to uprights and erected along the exposed sides of scaffolds, floor openings, ruways and gangways to prevent persons from falling;

(w) “hazard” means danger or potential danger;

(x) “hazardous substance” means any substance which due to its explosiveness, inflammability, radio-activity, toxic or corrosive properties, or other similar characteristics, may—

(i) cause injury; or

(ii) affect adversely the human system; or

(iii) cause loss of life or damage to property on work environment, while handling, transporting or storing and classified as such under the national standards or in case such national standards do not exist to the generally accepted international standards;

(y) “high pressure air” means air used to supply power to pneumatic tools and devices

(z) “independent tied scaffold” means a scaffold, the working platform of which is supported from the base by two or more rows of standards and which apart from the necessary ties stands completely free of the building;

(za) “ledger” means a member spanning horizontally and typingscaffolding longitudinally and which acts as a support for putlogs or transoms;

(zb) “lifting appliance” means a crane, hoist, derrick, winch, gin pole, sheer legs, jack, pulley block or other equipment used for lifting materials, objects or, building worker;
“lifting gear” means ropes, chains hooks, sling and other accessories of a “lifting appliance”;

“lock attendant” means the person in charge of a man-lock or medical lock and who is immediately responsible for controlling the compression, recompression or decompression or persons in such locks;

“low pressure air” means air supplied to pressurize working chamber and man-locks and medical locks;

“magazine” means a place in which explosives are stored or kept, whether above or below ground;

“man-lock” means any lock, other than a medical lock, used for the compression or decompression of persons entering or leaving a working chamber;

“material hoist” means a power or manually operated and suspended platform or bucket operating in guide rails and used for raising or lowering material exclusively and operated and controlled from a point outside the conveyance;

“materials lock” means a chamber through which materials and equipments pass from one air pressure environment into another;

“national standards” means standards as approved by Bureau of Indian Standards and in the absence of such standards of Bureau of Indian Standards, the standards approved by the State Government for a specific purpose;

“outrigger” means a structure projecting beyond the façade of a building with the inner end being anchored and includes a cantilever or other support:

“plant or equipment” includes any plant, equipment, gear, machinery, apparatus or appliance, or any part thereof;

“pressure” means air pressure in bars above atmospheric pressure;

“pressure plant” means the pressure vessel alongwith its piping and other fittings operated at a pressure greater than the atmospheric pressure;

“putlog” means a horizontal member on which the board, plank or decking of a working platform are laid;
“responsible person” means a person appointed by the employer to be responsible for the performance of specific duty or duties and who has sufficient knowledge and experience and the requisite authority for the proper performance of such duty or duties;

“reveal tie” means the assembly of a tie tube and a fittings used for tightening a tube between two opposite surfaces;

“right angle coupler” means a coupler, other than a swivel or putlog coupler, used for connecting tubes at right angles;

“rock bolt” means a mechanical expansion bolt or a bolt used with cementitious or resin anchoring system which is set in drilled hole in the arch or wall of a tunnel to improve rock competency;

“roofing bracket” means a bracket used in sloped roof construction and having sharp points or other means for fastening to prevent slipping;

“safety screen” means an air and water tight diaphragm placed across the upper part of a compressed air tunnel between the face and hulkhead, in order to prevent flooding the crown of tunnel between the safety screen and the bulkhead to provide a safe means of refuge and exit from a flooding or flooded tunnel;

“safe working load” in relation to an article of lifting gear or lifting appliance, means the load which is the maximum load that may be imposed on such article or appliance with safety in the normal working conditions as assessed and certified by a competent person.;

“scaffold” means any temporarily provided structure on or from which building workers perform work in connection with building or other construction work to which these rules apply, and any temporarily provided structure which enables building workers to obtain access to or which enables materials to be taken to any place at which such work is performed, and includes any working platform, gangway, run, ladder or step-ladder (other than a ladder or step-ladder which does not form part of such structure) together with any guardrail, toe board or
other safeguards and all fixing, but does not include lifting appliance or a lifting machine or a structure used merely to support such an appliance or such a machine or to support other plant or equipment;

(zx) “Schedule” means a Schedule appended to these rules;

(zy) “section” means the section of the Act;

(zz) “segment” includes a cast iron or precast concrete segmented structure formed to the curvature of the tunnel cross-section and used to support the ground surrounding the tunnel:

(zza) “service shaft” means a shaft for the passage of building workers or materials to or from a tunnel under construction;

(zzb) “shaft” means an excavation having a longitudinal axis at an angle greater than forty-five degree from the horizontal-

(i) for the passage of building workers or materials to or from a tunnel; or

(ii) leading to an existing tunnel;

(zzc) “shield” means a movable frame which supports the working face of a tunnel and the ground immediately behind it and includes equipment designed to excavate and support the excavated areas in a tunnel;

(zzd) “sole plate” means a member used to distribute the load from the base plate or the standard of wooden scaffolds to the supporting surface;

(zze) “sound or good construction” means construction conforming to the relevant national standards or in case such national standards do not exist, to other generally accepted international engineering standards or code of practices;

(zzf) “sound or good material” means materials of a quality conforming to the relevant national standards or in case such national standards do not exist, to other generally accepted international engineering standards or code of practices;

(zzg) “standard” means a member used as a vertical support or column in the construction of scaffolds which transmits a load to the ground or to the solid construction;

(zzh) “standard safe operating practices” means the practice followed in building and other construction activities for the
safety and health of workers and safe operation of machineries and equipment used in such activities and such practices conforms to all or any of the following, namely;-

(i) relevant standards approved by Bureau of India Standards;
(ii) National Building Code;
(iii) manufacturer’s instructions on safe use of equipment and machinery;
(iv) code of practice on safety and health in construction industry published by International Labour Organisation and amended from time to time;

(zzi) “State Government” or “Government” means the Government of the State of Haryana;

(zzj) “steel rib” includes all steel beams and other structural members shaped to conform to the requirements of a particulars tunnel cross section, used for the purpose of supporting and stabilizing the excavated areas;

(zzk) “suspended scaffold” means a scaffold suspended by means of ropes or chains and capable of being raised or lowered but does not include a boatswain’s chair or similar appliance;

(zzl) “testing establishment” means an establishment with testing and examination facilities as approved by the State Government for carrying out testing, examination, annealing or similar other test or certification of lifting appliances or lifting gear or wire rope as required under these rules;

(zzm) “tie” means an assembly used to connect a scaffold to a rigid anchorage;

(zzn) “toe board” means a member fastened above a working platform access landing access way, wheel barrow run, ramp or other platform to prevent building workers and materials falling there from;

(zzo) “transom” means a member placed horizontally and used to tie transversely one ledger to another or one standard to another in an independent tie scaffold;
(zzp) “trestle scaffold” includes a scaffold in which the supports for the platform are any of the following which are self supporting, namely;-

(i) split heads;
(ii) folfing;
(iii) step-ladder
(iv) tripods; or
(v) movable contrivances similar to any of the foregoing;

(zzq) “tobular scaffold” means a scaffold constructed from tubes and couplers;

(zzr) “tunnel” means a subterranean passage made by excavating beneath the over-burden into which a building worker enters or is required to enter to work;

(zzs) “underground” means any space within the confines or a shaft, tunnel, caisson or cofferdam;

(zzt) “vehicle” means a vehicle propelled or driven by mechanical or electrical power and includes a trailer, traction engine, tractor, road-building machine and transport equipment;

(zzu) “working chamber” means the part of construction site where work in a compressed air environment is carried out but does not include a manlock or medical lock;

(zzv) “working platform” means a platform which is used to support building workers or materials and includes a working stage;

(zzw) “working pressure” means pressure, in a working chamber, to which building worker is exposed;

(zzx) “workplace” means all places where building workers are required to be present or to go for work and which are under the control of an employer;

(2). Words and expressions not defined in these rules but defined or used in the Act, shall have the same meaning as assigned to them in the Act.
CHAPTER-II
State Advisory Committee

3. Constitution of State Advisory Committee Sec. 4-
The State Building and Other Construction Workers’ Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as the State Advisory Committee) shall consist of

(a) a Chairperson to be appointed by the State Government;
(b) two members of State Legislature who shall be elected by the State legislature as members.
(c) one member to be nominated by the Central Government;
(d) Chief Inspector- member ex-officio ;
(e) three persons representing building workers to be nominated by the State Government as members;
(f) three persons to be nominated by the State Government for representing the employers connected with the building and other construction work-members;
(g) five persons to be nominated by the State Government representing one from the State level association of architects and one from engineers and one from an accident insurance institution having experience of building construction, one welfare expert and one from the media.

4. Terms of Office Sec. 4
(1) The Chairperson of the State Advisory Committee shall hold office as such for a period of five years from the date on which his appointment is notified in the Official Gazette.
(2) Each member referred to in clause (b) of rule 3 shall hold the office for five years or till he remains a member of the State legislature, as the case may be, whichever is earlier.
The members referred to in clause (c) and clause (d) of rule 3 shall hold office as such during the period as the State Government may specify.

Each of the members referred to in clause (e), clause (f) and clause (g) of rule 3 shall hold office as such for a period of five years commencing from the date on which his appointment is notified in the Official Gazette.

Provided that where the appointment of the successor of any such member has not been notified in the Official Gazette on or before the expiry of the said period of five years, such member shall, notwithstanding the expiry of the period of his office, continue to hold such office until the appointment of his successor is notified in the Official Gazette.

If a member is unable to attend a meeting of the Committee, the Chairman may, after notice in writing to such member, nominate a substitute of such member to attend the meeting and such a substitute member shall have all the rights and privileges of such member in respect of that meeting.

The State Advisory Committee shall be reconstituted after every five years.

5. **Resignations Sec. 4**

(1) A member of the State Advisory Committee, not being an ex officio member, may resign his office by a letter in writing addressed to the State Government through its Secretary, Labour with prior information to the Chairperson of such Committee.

(2) The seat of such a member shall fall vacant from the date on which his resignation is accepted by the State Government, or on the expiry of thirty days from the date of receipt of the letter of resignation by State Government, whichever is earlier.

6. **Cessation of membership Sec. 4**

If any member of the State Advisory Committee not being an ex-officio member, fails to attend three consecutive meetings of such Committee, without obtaining the leave of the Chairperson of such Committee for such absence, he shall cease to be a member of such Committee:
Provided that the State Government may, if it is satisfied that such member was prevented by sufficient cause from attending three consecutive meetings, direct that such cessation shall not take place and on such direction being made, such member shall continue to be a member of such Committee.

7. **Disqualification on for membership Sec. 4**
   (1) A person shall be disqualified for being a member of the State Advisory Committee--
       (i) if he is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court;
       (ii) if he is an undischarged insolvent; or
       (iii) If he has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of the State Government involves moral turpitude.
   (2) Where a question arises as to whether a disqualification has been incurred under sub-rule (1), the State Government shall decide such question.

8. **Removal from membership Sec. 4**
   The State Government may remove from office any member of the State Advisory Committee, if in its opinion such member has ceased to represent the interest which he purports to represent on such Committee.
   Provided that no such member shall be removed unless a reasonable opportunity is given to him of making a representation against the proposed action under this rule.

9. **Manner of filling vacancies Sec. 4**
   When a vacancy occurs or is likely to occur in the membership of the State Advisory Committee, the Chairperson of such Committee shall submit a report to the State Government and on receipt of such report, the State Government shall take steps to fill the vacancy by making an appointment from amongst the category of persons to which the person vacating membership belonged and the person so appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the term of office of the member in whose place he is appointed.

10. **Staff of State Advisory Committee Sec. 4**
(1) The State Government may appoint one of its officers not below the rank of Labour Commissioner as Secretary to the State Advisory Committee and appoint such other staff being in the service of that Government, as it may think necessary, to enable such Committee to carry out its functions.

(2) The remuneration payable to such staff shall be such as may be decided by the State Government from time to time.

11 Duties of Secretary Sec. 4

The Secretary of the State Advisory Committee-

(i) shall assist the Chairperson of such Committee in convening meetings of the Committee;

(ii) may attend the meetings of such Committee but shall not be entitled to vote at such meetings.

(iii) shall keep a record of the minutes of the meetings of such Committee; and

(iv) shall take necessary measures to carry out the decisions taken at the meetings of such Committee.

12. Allowances of members Sec. 4

(1) The traveling allowance of an official member of the State Advisory Committee shall be governed by the rules applicable to him for journey performed by him on official duties and shall be paid by the authority paying his salary.

(2) The non official members of the State Advisory Committee shall be paid traveling allowance for attending the meeting of such Committee at such rates as are admissible to a Grade-1 officer of the State.

13. Disposal of business Sec. 4

(1) Every matter which the State Advisory Committee is required to take into consideration shall be considered at a meeting of that Committee, or if the Chairperson of such Committee so directs, by sending the necessary papers to every member for opinion, and the matter shall be disposed of in accordance with the decision of the majority:
Provided that where there is no opinion of majority on a matter and the members of such Committee are equally divided, the Chairperson of such Committee shall have a second or a casting vote.

**Explanation.** The expression “Chairperson of the State Advisory Committee” for the purpose of this rule shall include the Chairperson of such Committee nominated or chosen under sub-rule (2) of rule 15 to preside over a meeting.

(2) No act or proceedings of the State Advisory Committee shall be invalid merely for reasons of any vacancy in or any defect in constitution of the Committee.

14. **Meetings Sec. 4**

(1) The State Advisory Committee shall meet at such places and at such times as may be decided by the Chairperson of such Committee and it shall meet at least once in six months.

(2) The Chairperson of such Committee shall preside over every meeting of the Committee in which he is present and in his absence he may nominate a member of the Committee to preside over such a meeting in his place and in the absence of such nomination by the Chairperson, the members of such Committee present in such meeting may choose from amongst themselves a member to preside over such a meeting.

15. **Notice of meetings and list of business Sec. 4**

(1) Ordinarily two weeks notice shall be given to the members of the State Advisory Committee of a proposed meeting:

Provided that the chairperson of such Committee, if he is satisfied that it is expedient to do so, may give notice of longer period for such meeting which shall not exceed one month.

(2) No business except which is included in the list of business for a meeting of such Committee shall be considered at such meeting without the permission of the Chairperson of the Committee.

16. **Quorum Sec. 4**

No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the State Advisory Committee unless at least six members of such Committee are present in that meeting which shall include at least one member of State Legislature:
Provided that if in any meeting of such Committee less than six members are present, the Chairperson of such Committee may adjourn the meeting to another date informing members present and giving notice to the other members that he proposes to dispose of the business at the adjourned meeting whether there is prescribed quorum or not, and it shall thereupon be lawful for him to dispose of the business at the adjourned meeting irrespective of the number of members attending.

CHAPTER-III

(Part-I)

Registration of Establishments

17. Manner of making application for registration of establishments Sec. 7

(1) The application referred to in sub section (1) of section 7 of the Act shall be made in triplicate, in Form-1 annexed to these rules to registering officer of the area appointed under section 6 of the Act in which the building or other construction work is to be carried on by the establishment.

(2) Every application referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be accompanied by treasury receipt showing payment of the fees for the registration of the establishment.

(3) Every application referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be either personally delivered to the registering officer or sent to him by registered post.

(4) On receipt of the application referred to in sub rule (1), the registering officer shall, after noting thereon the date of receipt by him of the application, grant an acknowledgement to the applicant.

18. Grant of certificate of registration Sec. 7

(1) The Registering Officer after receiving application under sub rule(1) of rule 17 shall register the establishment and issue a certificate of registration to the applicant within 30 days of receipt of application if such applicant has complied with all the requirement as laid down in
these rules and has made the application within such period as specified under clause (a) and clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Act. The certificate of registration to be granted by the registering officer shall be in Form-II annexed to these rules.

(2) The registering officer shall maintain a register in Form-III annexed to these rules showing the particulars of establishments in relation to which certificates of registration have been issued by him.

(3) If, in relation to an establishment, any change occurs in the ownership or management or other particulars specified in the certificate of registration, the employer of the establishment shall intimate the registering officer, within thirty days from the date when such change takes place, the date and particulars of such change, and the reasons thereof.

19. Payment of additional fees and amendment of register etc Sec. 7

(1) Where on receipt of the intimation under sub-rule (3) of rule 18 the registering officer is satisfied that an amount higher than the amount, which has been paid by the employer as fees for the registration of the establishment is payable, he shall require such employer to pay additional sums which, together with the amount already paid by such employer, would be equal to such higher amount of fees payable for the registration of the establishment.

(2) Where, on receipt of the intimation referred to in sub-rule (3) of rule 18, the registering officer is satisfied that there has occurred a change in the particulars of the establishment, as entered in the register in Form-III annexed to these rules, he shall amend the said register and record therein the change which has occurred:

Provided that the registering officer shall not carry out any amendment in the register in Form-III annexed to these rules unless the appropriate fees have been deposited by the employer.

20. Conditions of registration Sec. 7

(1) Every certificate of registration issued under rule 18 shall be subject to the following conditions, namely:-

(a) the certificate of registration shall be non transferable;
(b) the number of workmen employed as building workers in an establishment shall not, on any day, exceed the maximum number specified in the certificate of registration; and

(c) save as provided in these rules, the fees paid for the grant of registration certificate shall be non refundable.

(2) The employer shall intimate the change, if any, in the number of workmen or the conditions of work to the registering officer within fifteen days.

(3) The employer, shall, before thirty days of the commencement and completion of any building or other construction work, submit a written notice to the Inspector, having jurisdiction in the area where the proposed building or other construction work is to be executed, intimating the actual date of the commencement or, as the case may be, completion of such building or other construction work in Form-IV annexed to these rules.

(4) The certificate of registration of an establishment shall be valid only for such building and other construction work carried out by such establishment for which intimation required under sub rule (3) has been given.

(5) A copy of the certificate of registration shall be displayed at the conspicuous place at the premises where the building and other construction work is being carried on.

21. Fees Sec. 7

(1) The fees to be paid for the grant of a certificate of registration under rule 19 shall be as specified below, namely:

If the number of workers proposed to be employed as building workers, for a building or other construction work on any day;

(a) is upto 100 Rs, 2000.00
(b) exceeds 100 but does not exceed 500 Rs. 5000.00
(c) Exceeds 500 Rs.10,000.00
CHAPTER III

(Part-II)

Appeals, Copies of Orders, Payment of Fees, etc.

22. Filing of appeals before the appellate officer Sec. 9

(1) Every appeal under sub-section (1) of section 9 of the Act shall be preferred in the form of a memorandum signed by the aggrieved person or his authorized advocate and presented to the appellate officer in person or sent to him by registered post.

(2) The memorandum shall be accompanied by a certified copy of the order appealed against and treasury receipt for rupees one hundred.

(3) The memorandum shall set forth concisely and under distinct heads the grounds of appeal.

(4) Where the memorandum of appeal does not comply with the provisions of sub-rule (2) and sub-rule (3) it may be returned to appellant for the purpose of being amended within a time to be fixed by the appellate officer which shall not exceed thirty days from the date on which the order appealed against has been communicated to the appellant.

(5) Where the memorandum of appeal is in order, the appellate officer shall admit the appeal, endorse thereon the date of hearing of such
appeal, and shall register the appeal in a book to be kept for the purpose called the register of appeals.

(6)

(i) When the appeal has been admitted, under sub rule (5) the appellate officer shall send the notice of the appeal to the registering officer against whose order the appeal has been preferred and the registering officer shall thereupon send the record of the case to the appellate officer.

(ii) On receipt of the record, the appellate officer shall send a notice to the appellant to appear before him at such date and time as may be specified in the notice for the hearing of the appeal.

23. **Failure to appear on the date of hearing Sec. 9**

If on the date fixed for hearing, the appellant does not appear, the appellate officer may dismiss the appeal for default of appearance of the appellant.

24. **Restoration of appeals Sec. 9**

Where an appeal has been dismissed under rule 23, the appellant may apply to the appellate officer for the restoration of the appeal and if the appellate officer is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from appearing, the appellate officer shall restore the appeal on its original number:

Provided that an application for restoration under this rule shall not be entertained by the appellate officer after thirty days from the date of such dismissal.

25. **Hearing of appeals Sec. 9**

(1) If the appellant is present when the appeal is called on for the hearing, the appellate officer shall proceed to hear the appellant or his authorized advocate and pass an order on the appeal, either confirming, reversing or varying the order appealed against.

(2) The order of the appellate officer shall state the points for determination, the decisions thereon and reasons for such decisions.

(3) The order shall be communicated to the appellant and copy thereof shall be sent to the registering officer against whose order the appeal has been preferred.
26. **Copy of the order of the registering or order in appeal Sec. 9**

Copy of the order of the registering officer or of the appellate officer may be obtained by the person concerned or a person authorized by him on payment of fees of one hundred rupees for each order on making application to the registering officer or the appellate officer, as the case may be, specifying the date and other particulars of the order made by the officer concerned. A copy of the certificate of registration on loss or mutilation of such certificate may also be obtained in the like manner and on payment of like fees.

27. **Payment of fees Sec. 9**

All amounts of money payable on account of registration, appeal, supply of copies or duplicate copies of certificate of registration shall be paid in the local treasury under the head of account number, as may be specified in this behalf and receipt obtained shall be submitted with the application or memorandum of appeal, as the case may be in original.

**CHAPTER-IV**

**Registration of Building Workers as Beneficiaries**

28. **Membership Sec. 12**

(1) Every building worker who has completed eighteen years of age but has not completed sixty years of age and who is not a member in any other welfare fund established under any law for the time being in force and who has completed ninety days of service as a building worker in the year immediately preceding shall be eligible for membership in the Fund.

(2) A certificate to prove age as specified below, shall also be submitted along with the application:-

(i) school records.

(ii) certificate from the Registrar of Births and Deaths;

(iii) In the absence of the above certificates, a certificate from a Medical Officer not below the rank of a Medical Officer in Government service.

(3) Certificate from the employer or contractor that the applicant is a construction worker shall be produced along with the application for
registration. In case such a certificate is not available, a certificate issued by the registered construction workers unions or a certificate issued by Labour Officer or Assistant Director, Industrial Safety and Health of the concerned area or by the Executive Officer of the Panchayat may also be considered.

(4) Every building worker eligible to become a beneficiary to the Fund shall submit an application in Form V to the Secretary or to an officer authorized by him in this behalf. Every such application shall be accompanied by the documents mentioned in this Rule and a registration fee of twenty five rupees.

(5) Where the Secretary or an Officer authorized by him, is satisfied that the applicant fulfils the conditions, such building worker shall be registered as a member.

(6) Any person may within thirty days, file an appeal to the Board against the decision taken under sub-Rule (5) and the decision of the Board thereon shall be final.

(7) The building worker shall also file a nomination in Form VI. The nomination shall stand revised in the name of the spouse on his acquiring a family or on the happening of any legal change in the status of the family.

(8) The Secretary or other officer authorized by him in this behalf shall issue to every beneficiary an identity card with a photo of the beneficiary affixed in Form VII and maintain a register of identity cards so issued in Form VIII.

29. Contribution to the Fund Sec. 16

(1) A beneficiary of the fund shall contribute to the Fund five rupees per mensem. This contribution shall be remitted in advance once in three months in any of the banks specified by the Board in the district in which the member resides.

(2) If a beneficiary commits default in the payment of contribution continuously for a period of one year, he shall cease to be a beneficiary of the fund. However, with the permission of the Secretary or an officer authorized by him in this behalf the membership may be resumed on repayment of arrears of contribution with a fine of two
rupees per month subject to the condition that such resumption shall not be allowed more than twice.

30. **Duty of the employer to file returns Sec. 62**

   (1) Every employer shall, within fifteen days from the commencement of these Rules send to the Secretary a consolidated return containing the particulars of the building workers entitled to be registered showing their basic wages, allowances, and the amount being spent for the free supply of food, if any.

   (2) Every employer shall, before the fifteenth day of every month send to the Secretary or any other officer authorized by him in this behalf a return in **Form IX** showing the details of the workers entitled to be registered as well as those who left the service during the preceding month.

   (3) Every employer shall furnish to the Secretary or any other Officer authorized by him in this behalf, in **Form X** particulars regarding the branches, Directors, Managers, Occupiers, Partners, Person/persons who has/have the ultimate control over the affairs of his establishment.

31. **Maintenance and production of records and registers Sec. 62**

   (1) Every employer shall maintain a Register showing the particulars of the building workers and a Register of contribution in such form as may be directed by the Secretary or other officer authorized by him.

   (2) Every employee shall whenever the Secretary or any other officer authorized by him requires in person or by notice in writing to produce the records in respect of the building worker, shall deliver such records to the officer concerned in time and if the records are not returned he shall issue a receipt for the records so retained by him.

32. **Transfer of accumulation in any existing Fund Sec. 62**

   (1) If a worker who becomes a member of this Fund, the concerned authorities shall transfer such deposits in the name of that member of this Fund.

   (2) The authority of the other welfare fund shall, furnish to the Secretary or any other officer authorized by him in this behalf a statement
showing the total accumulation in the credit of every member on the
date of transfer under sub-Rule (I) and the amount of advance if any
taken by the member.

CHAPTER V

The Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers’ Welfare Board

33. Definitions Sec. 62

(1) In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—

(a) “Board” means the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers’ Welfare Board constituted under section 18 of the Act.

(b) “Contribution” means the sum of money payable to the fund by the beneficiary;

(c) “Family” means the husband or wife, minor sons including physically handicapped (who is unable to earn) and unmarried daughters of the building worker and the parents solely dependant on him.
(d) “Fund” means the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers’ Welfare Fund constituted by the Board under section 24 of the Act.

(e) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Board appointed under section 19 of the Act;

(f) “Year” means a financial year.

34. **Term of office of Chairperson and members of Board Sec 18**

The term of office of the chairperson and the members of the Board other than official members, shall be five years from the date of their appointment.

35. **Filling up of casual vacancies Sec. 18**

A member nominated to fill a casual vacancy shall hold office for the remaining period of the term of office of the member in whose place he is nominated.

36. **Meeting of the Board Sec. 20**

The Board shall ordinarily meet once in three months;

Provided that the chairperson shall, within fifteen days of the receipt of a requisition in writing from not less than one third of the members of the Board, call a meeting thereof.

37. **Notice of the meeting and list of business Sec. 20**

Notice intimating the date, time and venue of every meeting together with a list of business to be transacted at the meeting, shall be sent by registered post or by special messenger, to each member fifteen days before the meeting:

Provided that when the chairperson calls a meeting for considering any matter which in his opinion is urgent, notice of not less than three days shall be deemed sufficient.

38. **Chairperson to preside at meeting Sec. 20**

(1) The chairperson shall preside over every meeting of the Board in which he is present, and if, for any reason the chairperson is unable to attend
the meeting any member nominated by the Chairperson in this behalf shall preside over the meeting.

(2) When the chairperson is absent and no member has been nominated by the chairperson under sub-Rule (1), the members present shall elect one of them to preside over the meeting and the member so elected shall exercise all the powers of the Chairperson in conducting the meeting.

(3) No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Board unless, at least, six members are present, of whom one shall be from amongst nominated members.

39. **Absent from the State Sec. 20**
   
   If any member leaves the state for a period of not less than six months without intimation to the chairperson, he shall be deemed to have resigned from the Board.

40. **Transaction of business Sec. 20**
   
   Every question considered at a meeting of the Board shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting and in the event of any equal votes, the chairperson shall have and exercise a casting vote.

41. **Minutes of the meeting Sec. 20**
   
   Every decision taken at a meeting of the Board shall be recorded in a minutes book at the same meeting and signed by the chairperson. The minutes book shall be a permanent record.

42. **Fees and Allowance Sec. 18**
   
   (1) Every non official member of the Board shall be paid a sitting fee of hundred rupees or amount as may be fixed by the State Government from time to time, for attending a meeting of the Board. This fee shall not be applicable for sub-committee meetings.

   (2) The chairperson shall be paid a sitting fee of six hundred rupees or amount as may be fixed by the State Government from time to time, for attending the meeting of the Board.

43. **Appointment of Sub-committee Sec. 22**
The Board may appoint such sub-committees as it may deem fit for the proper discharge of its duties and having non-official member of such sub-committee shall be allowed traveling allowance and daily allowance for attending the meeting of the sub-committee at such rates as are admissible to Grade-1 of the State Government.

44. **Constitution of Sub-committee Sec. 22**

(1) The committee shall consist of the following persons, namely:-
   (a) The Chairperson of the Board;
   (b) One member representing the employers;
   (c) One member representing the building workers;
   (d) Two members representing the Government, not below the rank of Deputy Labour Commissioner.

(2) The chairperson of the Board shall be the chairperson of the sub-committee also. If the Chairperson is absent at any time the members present shall elect one among them to preside over the meeting.

(3) No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the sub-committee unless at least three members of the committee are present of whom one shall be from the members representing employers and another one shall be from the members representing building workers.

(4) The term of the sub-committee shall be one year from the date of its constitution:

   Provided that the sub-committee shall continue in office until a new committee is constituted:

   Provided further that in no case, the sub-committee shall continue beyond a period of two years from the date of its original constitution.

(5) The recommendation of the sub-committee shall be placed before the Board for its decision.

45. **Powers, duties, and functions of Board Sec. 22**

(1) The Board shall be responsible for,-
   (a) all matters connected with the administration of the Fund;
   (b) laying down policies for the deposits of the amount of the Fund;
   (c) submission of annual budget to State Government for sanction;
(d) submission of annual report to State Government on the activities of the Board;
(e) proper maintenance of accounts;
(f) annual audit of accounts of the Board, in accordance with provisions of the Act;
(g) collection of contribution to the Fund and other charges;
(h) launching of prosecutions for and on behalf of the Board;
(i) speedy settlement of claims and sanction of advances and other benefits;
(j) proper and timely recovery of any amount due to the Board.

(2) The Board shall furnish information to State Government on such matters as the State Government may refer to it, from time to time.

46. Secretary to the Board Sec. 19

(1) The Secretary to the Board shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Board. The secretary to the Board shall exercise full administrative control on the staff of the Board being its Chief Executive Officer.

(2) The Secretary shall, with the approval of the Chairperson issue notice to convene meetings of the Board and keep the record of minutes and shall take necessary steps for carrying out the decisions of the Board.

47. Appointment of Secretary and other officers Sec. 19

(1) The Labour Commissioner shall be the Secretary of the Board and any other gazetted officers may be appointed as one or more Joint Secretary by the Board who shall perform the duties under the control and supervision of the Secretary of the Board as may be specified by the Secretary.

(2) The Board may, with the prior concurrence of the Government, appoint,-

(i) as many officers of the Labour Department; and
(ii) such other officers and employees of any other department of the Government, as it considers necessary to assist the Board in the efficient discharge of its functions under the Act.

48. Administrative and financial powers of Secretary Board Sec. 19
(1) The Secretary of the Board may, without reference to the Board, sanction expenditure and contingencies, supplies and services and purchase of articles, refund for administering the Fund subject to the limits upto which he may be authorized to sanction expenditure on any single item from time to time by the Board.

(2) The secretary may also exercise such other administrative and financial powers other than those specified in sub-Rule (1) above, as may be delegated to him from time to time by the Board.

(3) The Board may, from time to time delegate, subject to such conditions as it may deem fit, administrative and financial powers to any other officer under its control and supervision to the extent considered necessary for its efficient functioning.

4) In the absence of holding of the meeting of the Board for any reason whatsoever, the Chairman shall have the powers to approve adhoc budget which shall be deemed to be the budget till it is approved by the Board or not. This adhoc budget shall be signed by the Chairman, Secretary and Joint Secretary, if any.

(5) The Secretary of the Board shall have full power to hire a building for the purpose of the Board on PWD assessed rates.

(6) The Secretary of the Board shall have full powers to engage services on contract basis as per the requirement of the Board.

49. The Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers’ Welfare Fund
Sec. 29

(1) The Board may, as soon as may be after the coming into force of these Rules, constitute a Fund by the name “The Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers’ Welfare Fund” in accordance with the provision of the Act and these Rules.

(2) The Fund shall vest in and be administered by the Board.

(3) There shall be credited to the Fund,-
(a) grant or loan or advances if any, made by the Government of India or by the Government or any local authority;
(b) the contribution paid by the beneficiaries under these Rules;
(c) all sums received by the Board from such other sources as may be decided by the Central Government or the State Government.
50. **Maternity Benefit Sec. 62**

The women employees who are beneficiary of the fund shall be given Rs. 5000 each as maternity benefit during the period of maternity. On an application made by her in Form XI with such other documents as may be specified shall be submitted for this benefit:

Provided that this benefit shall not be allowed for more than twice.

51. **Eligibility for pension Sec. 62**

A member of the fund who has been working as a building worker for not less than one year after the commencement of these Rules shall on completion of sixty years of age be eligible for pension. The pension will become payable from the first day of the succeeding to the month in which he completes sixty years of age.

52. **Procedure for payment of pension Sec. 62**

(I) An application for pension shall be submitted in Form XII to the Secretary of the Board or the officer authorized by him for the purpose.

(2) If in the opinion of the Secretary of the Board or the officer authorized by him the applicant is eligible for pension, he shall sanction pension and send the pension sanctioning order to the applicant

Provided that no application shall be rejected unless the applicant has been given an opportunity of being heard.

(3) If it is found that the applicant is not eligible for pension, the application shall be rejected, and the applicant informed accordingly.

(4) The applicant may file an appeal before the Board against the decision taken under sub-Rule (3) within sixty days from the date of the receipt of the order;

Provided that the Board may for sufficient reason in writing condone the delay upto one year in filing the appeal.

(5) The amount of pension shall be five hundred rupees per mensem. An increase of ten rupees shall be given for every completed year of service beyond five years. The board may with the previous approval of the Government revise the pension.

(6) The pension sanctioning authority shall maintain a register in Form XIII.
53. **Advance for purchase of construction of house Sec. 62**

(I) The Board may on application by a member, sanction an amount not exceeding one lakh rupees as advance for the outright purchase of a house or for the construction of house. The beneficiary shall along with the application in **Form XIV** produce such documents as may be specified by the Board.

(2) No advance under sub-Rule (I) shall be sanctioned to those who do not have membership in the fund continuously for five years and having fifteen years service for superannuation.

(3) A completion certificate shall be submitted to the secretary of the Board within six months from the date of drawl of advance. The amount sanctioned as advance shall be recovered in equal installments as may be fixed by the Board.

54. **Disability pension Sec. 62**

(I) The Board may sanction an amount of three hundred rupees per mensem as disability pension to a beneficiary who is permanently disabled due to paralysis, leprosy, cancer, T B, accident etc. in addition to the pension he will be eligible for an exgratia payment of not more than thirty thousand rupees depending upon the percentage of disability and subject to such conditions as may be fixed by the Board.

(2) The application for disability pension and exgratia payment under sub Rule (I) shall be made in **Form XV** with such certificate and other documents as may be specified by the Board.

55. **Loan for purchase of Tools Sec. 62**

An amount of five thousand rupees will be sanctioned as loan to the members of the fund, for the purchase of tools. Those who have completed three years membership in the fund and those who remit contribution regularly will be eligible for this loan. The beneficiary should not have completed fifty five years of age. The loan amount shall be recovered in not more than sixty installments. An application in **Form XVI** shall be made for this loan with such other documents as may be specified by the Board.

56. **Payment of funeral assistant Sec. 62**
The Board may sanction an amount of five thousand rupees to the nominees/dependents of a deceased member, towards funeral expenses. An application in Form XVII shall be submitted for this benefit.

57. **Payment of Death Benefit Sec. 62**

The Board may sanction an amount of seventy-five thousand rupees to the nominees/dependents of a member towards death benefit in case of death. If the death is due to an accident, during the course of employment, the nominee/dependents of the member shall be given one lakh twenty-five thousand rupees towards death benefit.

58. **Application for Death Benefit Sec. 62**

(I) A nominee who is entitled to Death benefit under this Rule shall submit to the Secretary or any other officer authorized under this Rule shall submit to the Secretary or any other officer authorized by him an application in Form XVIII. A certificate regarding the death/accident death issued by a Government doctor not below the rank of Medical Officer shall be produce along with the application and other documents specified by the Board.

(2) The Secretary or the officer authorized by him may on receipt of the application conduct an enquiry with regard to the eligibility of the applicant.

(3) If the Secretary or the officer authorized by him is satisfied that the person who has applied for financial assistance is entitled for such benefit he may sanction the amount.

(4) The sanctioning authority shall maintain a register for this purpose in Form XIX.

(5) A person aggrieved by any decision taken under sub Rule (3) may file an appeal before the Board within sixty days from the date of receipt of the order under that sub Rule and the decision of the Board thereon shall be final

59. **Medical Assistant to the Beneficiary Sec. 62**

The Board may sanction financial assistance to the beneficiaries who are hospitalized for five or more days due to accident or any disease. The financial assistance shall be two hundred rupees for the first five days and
twenty rupees each for the remaining days, subject to a maximum one thousand rupees. This assistance shall also be given to the beneficiaries met with accident and put in plaster at residence. If disability is resulted due to accident, the worker shall be eligible for a financial assistance upto a maximum five thousand rupees depending upon the percentage of disability. The application in Form XX or XXI shall be submitted with such other documents as may be specified by the Board.

60. Financial Assistant for education Sec. 62
Children of the members shall be eligible for such financial assistance as may be determined by the Board for such courses of study as may be specified by the Board from time to time. An application in Form XXII shall be submitted with such documents and within such time as may be specified by the Board.

61. Financial Assistant for marriage Sec. 62
The Building workers having continuous membership for three years shall be eligible to get financial assistance of two thousand rupees for the marriage of their children. A female member of this fund is also eligible for this assistance for her own marriage. This assistance shall be sanctioned for the marriage of two children of the beneficiary. An application in Form XXIII shall be submitted along with such other documents as may be specified by the Board.

62. Family Pension Sec. 62
In the event of death of a pensioner, family pension shall be given to the surviving spouse. The amount of pension will be fifty percent of the pension received by the pensioner or one hundred rupees which ever is higher. An application in Form XXIV shall be submitted with such documents as may be specified by the Board within three months from the date of death of the pensioner.

63. Recovery of Advances and loans Sec. 62
The Board shall have the power to stipulate the conditions for recovery of loan and advances.
64. **Refund of the contribution of the deceased member Sec. 62**
   
   (1) On the death of a member, the amount of contribution standing in his credit shall be given to his nominee. In the absence of a nominee the amount shall be paid to his legal heirs in equal shares.
   
   (2) All financial benefits under these Rules other than death benefit and medical assistance for accidents shall become payable only after one year of a person becoming member of the fund.

65. **Withdrawal to pay premium for Life Insurance Policy Sec. 62**
   
   (1) Sanction can be accorded to a member of the fund for remitting the premium for Life Insurance Policy from the amount standing in his credit in the fund. Withdrawal of amount for this purpose shall not be allowed more than once in a year.
   
   (2) The full particulars of the policy shall be furnished to the Secretary of the Board in such form as may be specified by him.
   
   (3) No amount, more than those actually required for remitting the premium, shall be sanctioned from the amount standing in this credit of the member.

66. **Assignment of policy to the Fund Sec. 62**
   
   (1) Within six months of the withdrawal of the amount the policy shall be assigned to the Secretary of the Board as security for the amount withdrawn.
   
   (2) While according sanction for withdrawing an amount for remitting premium in receipt of an old policy the secretary of the Board shall ensure from the Life Insurance Corporation whether that policy is free from any encumbrances.
   
   (3) No changes in the policy on transfer to another policy shall be made without the previous approval of the Secretary of the Board and the particulars regarding the changes in the policy or the transfer to the new one shall be furnished to the Secretary of the Board in such form as may be prescribed by him.
   
   (4) If the policy is not so assigned and entrusted, the member shall immediately remit to the Fund any amount withdrawn from the Fund for the policy together with interest at such rate as may be fixed by the Board in consultation with the Government.
67. **Returning of the policy Sec. 62**

The Board shall return the policy in the following circumstances, namely -

(i) on the member leaving service permanently on superannuation;
(ii) on leaving service permanently due to physical or mental disability;
(iii) on the death of the member before he leaves the service;
(iv) on the maturity of the policy assigned before the member leaves service or on the member becoming entitled to receive payment of the money in any other manner.

68. **Accounts Sec. 27**

(I) Excluding the administrative expenses, all interest, rent and other income realized and all profits or losses, if any, on the investment, shall be credited or credited, as the case may be, as may be specified.

(2) The secretary of the Board or any other officer authorized by him shall submit a statement to the Government on 15th Days of March every year or on such other date as the Government may specify an annual report appending a classified statement of the assets of the Fund.

69. **Investment of amount Sec 24**

All moneys belonging to the Fund may be invested in the Nationalized Banks or Scheduled Banks or in the securities referred to in clauses (a) to (d) of section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 (2 of 1882).

70. **Utilization of Fund Sec. 24**

The Fund shall not, without the previous approval of Government be expended for any purpose other than those mentioned in the Act and the rules.

71. **Expenditure from the Fund Sec. 24**

(1) All expenses for the administration of the fund, fees and allowances of the chairperson and members of the Board salaries, leave salaries, joining time pay, traveling allowances, compensatory allowances, charge allowances, pension contribution and other personnel expenses,
for the legitimate needs of the Board and the stationery expenses, shall be met from the administrative account of the Fund.

(2) The amounts incurred by the Government for the administration of the Fund shall be treated as a loan which shall be repaid from the administration account.

72. **Report regarding the functioning of the Board Sec. 27**

A report on the functioning of the Board during every financial year shall be approved by the Board before the 15th day of June next year and be submitted to the Government before the 31st day of July of that Year.

73. **Copies of registers and reports to be furnished Sec. 62**

The Secretary of the Board shall furnish copies of the registers and annual report of the fund to any employer or member of the fund on written application and on payment of such fees as may be specified by the Board in this behalf with the approval of the Government.

74. **Recovery of arrears Sec. 62**

If any amount due from an employer or a member is in arrears, the Secretary of the Board or any other officer authorized by him in this behalf shall, after ascertaining the amount of arrears, issue a certificate for that amount to the Collector of the District concerned. On receipt of the certificate the District Collector shall recovery the amount in the same manner as arrears of public revenue due on land.

75. **Execution of Contracts Sec. 22**

All orders and other instruments shall be made and executed in the name of the Board and shall be authenticated such persons as the Board may specify.
CHAPTER –VI
(Part-I)

76. Hours of work, interval of rest and spread over etc. Sec. 28
(1) No building worker employed in building or other construction work shall be required or allowed to work for more than nine hours a day or forty eight hours a week.
(2) No building worker employed in building or other construction work shall be required or allowed to work continuously for more than five hours unless he had an interval of rest of not less than half an hour.
(3) The working day of a building worker employed in building or other construction work shall be so arranged that inclusive of the intervals of rest, if any, shall not spread over more than twelve hours on any day.
(4) When a building worker works in any building or other construction work for more than nine hours on any day or for more than forty eight hours in any week, he shall, in respect of overtime work, be entitled to wages at double the ordinary rate of wages.

77. Weekly rest, payment for work done on the day of rest at overtime rate etc Sec. 28
(1) Subject to the provisions of these Rules, each building worker employed in building and other construction work shall be allowed a day of rest every week (hereinafter referred to as the rest day which shall ordinarily be Sunday, but the employer may fix any other day of the week as the rest day;

Provided that the building worker shall be informed of the day fixed as the rest day and of any subsequent change in such rest day before the change is effected, by display of a notice to that effect in the place of employment at the place specified by the Inspector having jurisdiction in this behalf.

(2) No building worker employed in building or other construction work shall be required or allowed to work on a rest day unless he already
had or will have substituted rest day for whole day on one of the five
days immediately before or after such rest day;

Provided that no substitution shall be made which results in a
building worker working in building worker working for more than ten
days consecutively without a rest day for a whole day.

(3) Where a building worker employed in building or other construction
work has worked on a rest day and has been given a substituted rest
day on any one of the five days before or after the rest day, as
provided in sub-Rule(1) and sub-Rule (2) such rest day shall, for the
purpose of calculating the weekly hours of work, be included in the
week in which such substituted rest day occurs.

(4) A building worker employed in building or other construction work shall
be granted wages for a rest day, calculated at the rate applicable to
the day preceding such rest day and in case he has worked on a rest
day and has been given a substituted rest day he shall be paid wages
for such rest day on which he worked, at the overtime rate and wages
for such substituted rest day at the rate applicable to the day
preceding such substitute rest day.

**Explanation-I.** For the purpose of this Rule “preceding day” means
the last day preceding a rest day or substituted rest day, as the case
may be, on which a building worker had worked and where such
substituted rest day falls on a day immediately after such a rest day,
such “preceding day” means the last day preceding such rest day on
which such building worker had worked.

**Explanation-II,** For the purposes of this Rule, “week” shall mean a
period of seven days beginning at mid-night on a Saturday night.

**78. Night Shifts Sec. 28**

Where a building worker employed in building or other construction
work works on a shift which extends beyond midnight,-

(a) a rest day for the purposes of Rule 77 shall mean a period of
twenty-four consecutive hours beginning from the time when
such shift ends;
(b) the hours after midnight during which such building worker has worked shall be counted towards the previous day; and;
(c) the following day shall be deemed to be the period of twenty-four hours beginning from the time when such shift ends.

79. **Application of provisions of this chapter to certain classes of building workers Sec. 28.**

(1) The provisions of this chapter shall apply to the classes of building workers specified under clauses (a) to (d) of sub-section (2) of Section 28, of the Act subject to the following namely:-

(a) no building worker employed in building or other construction work shall be required or allowed to work continuously for more than fifteen hours a day inclusive of intervals of rest or sixty hours in a week;

Provided that intervals of rest not less than half-an hour are given after every five hours of a continuous work as laid down in sub-Rule (2) of Rule 76.

(b) no building worker employed in building and other construction work shall be required or allowed to work for more than fourteen consecutive days unless a rest of twenty four hours is given for rest to such worker;

(2) Where the working hours in respect of a building worker employed in building or other construction work have exceeded the hours of work as laid down in sub-Rule (1) of Rule 76 or where such worker has been deprived of a rest day due to application of sub-Rule (1 ) of this Rule, such worker shall be paid at double the rate of normal wages in respect of the work done in excess of such daily or weekly hours and for work done on such rest-day.

CHAPTER –VI

(Part-II)

**Welfare of Building Workers**

80. **Latrine and urinal accommodation Sec. 33 and 34**

Latrines or urinals, as the case may be, required to be provided under section 33 of the Act shall be of the types as specified below, namely:-
(a) every latrine shall be under cover and so partitioned off as to secure privacy, and shall have a proper door and fastenings;

(b)   (i) where both male and female building workers are employed, there shall be displayed outside each block of latrines or urinals a notice containing there in “For Men only” or “For Women only” as the case may be, written in the language understood by the majority of such workers;

(ii) such notice shall also bear the figure of a man or of a woman, as the case may be;

(c) every latrine or urinal shall be conveniently situated and accessible to building workers at all times;

(d) every latrine or urinal shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times;

(e) every latrine or urinal other than those connected with a flush sewage system shall comply with the requirements of the public health authorities;

(f) Water shall be provided by means of a tap or otherwise so as to be conveniently accessible in or nearby every latrine or urinals;

(g) The walls, ceilings and partitions of every latrine or urinals shall be white washed or colour washed once in every period of four months.

81. Canteens Sec. 37

(1) In every place wherein not less than two hundred and fifty building workers are ordinarily employed, the employer of such building workers shall provided an adequate canteen in the manner as specified in this Rule for the use of such building workers.

(2) The canteen, referred to in sub-Rule(1) shall consist of a dining hall with furniture sufficient to accommodate building workers using such canteen, a kitchen, store-room, pantry and washing places separately for building workers and for utensils.

(3) (i) The canteen referred to in sub-Rule (1) shall be sufficiently lighted at all times when any person has access to it;
(ii) the floor of such canteen shall be made of smooth and impervious material and inside walls of such canteen shall be lime-washed or colour-washed at least once in every six months;

Provided that such inside walls of the kitchen of such canteen shall be lime-washed once in every three months.

(4)

(i) The precincts of the canteen referred to in sub-Rule (1) shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition;

(ii) waste water from such canteen shall be carried away in suitable covered drains and shall not be allowed to accumulate in the surroundings of such canteen;

(iii) suitable arrangements shall be made for the collection and disposal of garbage from such canteen.

(5) Building of the canteen referred to in sub-Rule(1) shall be situated at the distance not less than fifteen point two meters from any latrine or urinal or any source of dust, smoke or obnoxious fumes.

82. Foodstuff to be served in the Canteen Sec. 37

The foodstuffs and other items to be served in the canteen, referred to in sub-rule (1) of rule 81 shall be in conformity with the normal dietary habits of the building workers.

83. Serving of tea and snacks at the work place Sec. 37

At a building or other construction work where a work place is situated at a distance of more than zero point two kilo meters from the canteen provided under sub-Rule (1) of Rule 81 arrangement shall be made by the employer employing building workers at such place for serving tea and light refreshment to such building workers at such place.

84. Charges for foodstuff Sec. 37

(1) The charges for food stuffs, beverages and other items served in the canteen provided under sub-Rule (1) of Rule 81 shall be based on “no profit no loss” and the price list of such items shall be conspicuously displayed in such canteen.
(2) In arriving at the prices of items referred to in sub-Rule (1), the following shall not be taken into consideration as expenditure, namely-

(a) the rent for the land and building of such canteen;
(b) the depreciation and maintenance charges for the building and equipment provided in such canteen;
(c) The cost of purchase, repairs and replacement of equipments including furniture, crockery, cutlery, utensils and uniforms provided to the employees of such canteen;
(d) the water charges and other charges incurred for lighting and ventilation of such canteen; and
(e) the interest on the amounts spent for providing and maintaining furniture and other equipment for such canteen.

CHAPTER VI

Notice, Registers, Records And Collection Of Statistics.

85. Notice of wages periods, etc. Sec. 30

(1) Every employer shall cause to display at the conspicuous place of the work place of an establishment under his control, notice showing the rates of wages of the building workers working in such establishment, hours of work of such worker, their wage periods, date of payment of such wages, names and addresses of the Inspector having jurisdiction to such establishment and date of payment of unpaid wages to such workers, in English. Hindi and in the local language understood by the majority of such building workers.

(2) A copy of the notice referred to in sub-Rule (1) shall be sent to the Inspector having jurisdiction and whenever any change occurs relating to facts contained in such notice, such change shall be communicated by the employer to such inspector.

86. Notice of commencement and completion Sec. 46

(1) Every employer shall, at least thirty days before the commencement of any building or other construction work under his control, send or cause to be sent to the Inspector having jurisdiction, a written notice intimating the actual date of the commencement, the probable date of completion and other such particulars as referred to in sub-section (1)
of section 46 of the Act relating to such building or other construction work in Form -IV, annexed to these Rules.

(2) Where any change occurs in any of the particulars furnished under sub-Rule (1) the employer shall intimate such change to the Inspector having jurisdiction within two days of such change.

(3) Nothing contained in sub-Rule (1) shall apply in case of such class of building or other construction work as the State Government may by notification specify to be emergent work.

87. Register of person employed as building workers Sec. 38

Every employer shall maintain in respect of each registered establishment, where he employs building workers, a register in Form-XXV, annexed to these Rules.

88. Muster roll, wages register, deduction register, overtime register and issue of wages books and service certificate Sec. 30 read with Sec.62

(1) Every employer shall, in respect of each work on which he employs building workers, maintain-

(a) Muster roll and register of wages in Form XXVI and Form-XXVII, respectively, annexed to these Rules;

Provided that a combined register of wage-cum-muster roll in Form-XXVIII, annexed to these Rules shall be maintained by the employer where the wage period for such building worker is a fortnight or less;

(b) a register of deductions for damage or loss, register of fines and register of advances in Form XXIX, Form XXX and Form XXXI respectively, annexed to these Rules:

(c) a register of overtime in Form XXXII annexed to these Rules, for recording therein the number of hours of and the wages paid for, overtime work, if any.

(2) Every employer shall, in respect of each work on which he engages building workers,-
(a) issue where the wage period is one week or more, wage book to each of such building worker in Form XXXIII annexed to these Rules to such building workers in which entries shall be made at least a day prior to the disbursement of wages to them;

(b) issue a service certificate to each of such building worker in Form XXXIV annexed to these Rules to such building workers on termination of his service on account of completion of such work or for any other reason;

(c) obtain signature or thumb impression of each such building worker against entries relating to him on the register of wages or muster roll-cum-wages register, as the case may be, and such entries shall be authenticated by the employer or his authorized representative.

(3) In respect of an establishment to which the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 (4 of 1936), or Minimum Wages Act, 1948(11 of 1948) or the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 (37 of 1970), applies the following registers and records required to be maintained by an employer under any of such Acts or the Rules made thereunder, shall be deemed to be the registers and records maintained by the employer under these Rules, namely:-

(a) Muster roll;

(b) Register of wages;

(c) register of deductions;

(d) register of overtime;

(e) register of fines;

(f) register of advances; and

(g) combined register of wages-cum-muster roll.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, where a combined or alternative form, in lieu of any of form specified under these Rules, is sought to be used by an employer to avoid duplication of work for compliance with the provisions of any other Act or the Rules framed there-under or for administrative convenience, such combined or alternative form may be used with the prior approval of the State Government.
(5) Every employer shall, display at the conspicuous place of the work site where he employs building workers, an abstract of the Act and these Rules in English and in Hindi and in a language understood by the majority of such building workers.

(6) Every employer shall ensure that the registers and other records required to be maintained under the Act or these Rules, are maintained complete and up-to date and unless otherwise provided for, are kept at an office or the nearest convenient building within the precincts of the concerned workplace.

(7) The registers and other records relating to an establishment and required to be maintained under the Act or these Rules, shall be maintained legibly in English and in Hindi or in a language understood by the majority of the building workers employed in such establishment.

(8) Every register or other record referred to in sub-rule (7) shall be preserved by the employer, with whom such register or other record belongs, in original for a period of three calendar years from the date of last entry therein.

(9) Every register, record or notice maintained under the Act, or these Rules shall be produced or caused to be produced by the employer concerned on demand before the Inspector or any other authority under the Act or any other person authorized by the State Government for such purpose.

(10) In case, where during a wage period, no deduction has been made from the wage of a building worker or no fine has been imposed on such building worker or no overtime work has been performed by such building worker or no payment has been made for overtime work to such building worker, a “nil” entry shall be made against such wage period at the appropriate place in the relevant register maintained in Form XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII as the case may be.

89. Returns Sec. 62

Every employer of a registered establishment shall send annually a return relating to such establishment in duplicate in Form –XXXV annexed to these Rules to the registering officer having jurisdiction so as to reach him not
CHAPTER VII
(Part-I)
Safety and Health General Provisions

90. **Excise Noise, Vibration etc, Sec. 40**

An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that adequate measures are taken to protect building workers against the harmful effects of excessive noise or vibration at such construction site and the noise level in no case exceeds the limits laid down in Schedule-I annexed to these rules.

91. **Fire Protection Sec. 40**

An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) such construction site is provided with—

(i) fire extinguishing equipment sufficient to extinguish any probable fire at such construction site;

(ii) an adequate water supply at ample pressure as per national standards;

(iii) number of trained persons required to operate the fire extinguishing equipment provided under sub-clause (i) of clause (a) is properly maintained and inspected at regular intervals of not less than once in a year by the responsible person and a record of such inspections is maintained; and
(b) in case of every launch or boat or other craft used for transport of building workers and the cabin of every lifting appliance including mobile crane, adequate number of portable fire extinguishing equipment of suitable type shall be provided at each of such launch or boat or craft or lifting appliance.

92. **Emergency Action Plans Sec. 40**

An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that in case more than five hundred building workers are employed at such construction site emergency action plan to handle the emergencies like—

(a) fire and explosion;
(b) collapse of lifting appliances and transport equipment;
(c) collapse of building, sheds or structures etc.;
(d) gas leakage or spillage or dangerous goods or chemicals;
(e) drowning of building workers, sinking of vesels; and
(f) land slides getting building worker buried, floods, storms, and other natural calamities, is prepared and submitted for the approval of the Director General.

93. **Fencing of Motors, etc Sec. 40**

An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) all motors, cogwheels, chains, and friction gearing, flywheels, shafting, dangerous and moving parts of machinery (whether or not driven by mechanical power) and steam pipes are securely fenced or lagged;
(b) the fencing of dangerous parts of machinery is not removed while such machinery is in motion or in use;
(c) no part of any machinery which is in motion and which is not securely fenced is examined, lubricated, adjusted or repaired except by a person skilled for such examination, lubrication, adjustment or repairs;
(d) machine parts are cleaned when such machine is stopped;
(e) when a machine is stopped for servicing or repairs, adequate measures are taken to ensure that such machine does not re-start inadvertently.

94. **Lifting and carrying of excessive weights Sec. 40**
An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,--

(a) no building worker lifts by hand or carries overhead or over his back or shoulders any material article, tool or appliances exceeding in weight the maximum limits set out in the following Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Maximum Weight Load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult-man</td>
<td>55kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult-woman</td>
<td>30kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent-male</td>
<td>30kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent-female</td>
<td>20kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unless aided by any other building worker or a mechanical device.

(b) no building worker aided by other building workers, lift by hand or carry overhead or over their back or shoulders, any material, article, tool or appliance exceeding in weight the sum total of maximum limits set out for each building worker separately under clause (a) unless aided by a mechanical device.

95. **Health and Safety Policy Sec. 40**

(1)

(a) Every establishment employing fifty or more building workers shall prepare a written statement of policy in respect of safety and health of building workers and submit the same for the approval of the Chief Inspector.

(b) the policy referred to in clause (a) shall contain the following, namely:-

(i) the intentions and commitments of the establishment regarding health, safety and environmental protection of building workers;

(ii) organizational arrangements made to carry out the policy referred to in clause (a) specifying the responsibility at different levels of hierarchy;

(iii) responsibilities of the principal employer, contractor, subcontractor, transporter or other agencies involved in the building or other construction work;
(iv) techniques and methods for assessment of risk to safety, health and environmental and remedial measures therefore;

(v) arrangements for training of building workers, trainers, supervisors or other persons engaged in the construction work;

(vi) other arrangements for making the policy referred to in clause (a), effective;

(c) the intention and commitment referred to in sub clause (i) of clause (b) shall be taken into account in making decisions relating to plant, machinery, equipment, materials and placement of building workers.

(2) A copy of the policy referred to in clause(a) of sub-rule (1), signed by an authorized signatory shall be sent to the Chief Inspector.

(3) The establishment shall revise the policy referred to in clause (a) of sub-rule(1) as often as necessary under the following circumstances, namely:-

(i) whenever any expansion or modification having implication on safety and health of the building workers is made in such, building or other construction work; or

(ii) whenever any new building or other construction work, substances, articles or techniques are introduced having implication on health and safety of building workers.

(4) A copy of the policy referred to in sub-clause (a) of sub-rule(1) shall be displayed at the conspicuous places in Hindi and local language understood by the majority of building workers at a construction site.

96. Dangerous and harmful environment Sec. 40

An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,-

(a) When an internal combustion engine exhausts into a confined space or excavation or tunnel or any other work place where neither natural ventilation nor artificial ventilation system is adequate to keep the carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere below fifty parts per million, adequate and suitable measures are taken at such work place in order to avoid exposure of building workers to health hazards.
(b) No building worker is allowed to enter any confined space or tank or trench or excavation wherein there is given off any dust, fumes or other impurities of such nature and to such extent as is likely to be injurious or offensive to the building worker or in which explosives, poisonous, noxious or gaseous material or other harmful articles have been carried or stored or in which dry ice has been used as a refrigerant, or which has been fumigated or in which there is a possibility of oxygen deficiency, unless all practical steps have been taken to remove such dust, fumes, or other impurities and dangers which may be present and to prevent any further ingress thereof, and such work place or tank or trench or excavation is certified by the responsible person to be safe and fit for the entry of such building workers.

97. **Overhead Protection Sec. 40**

(1) The employer shall ensure at the building or other construction work that overhead protection is erected along the periphery of every building under construction which shall be of fifteen meters or more in height when completed.

(2) Overhead protection referred to in sub-rule (1) shall not be less than two meters wide and shall be erected at a height not more than five meters above the base of the building and the outer edge of such overhead protection shall be one hundred fifty milli meters higher than the inner edge thereof or shall be erected at an angle of not more than twenty degrees to its horizontal sloping into the building.

(3) The employer shall ensure at the building and other construction work that any area exposed to risk of falling material, articles or objects is roped off or cordoned off or otherwise suitably guarded from inadvertent entry of persons other than building workers at work in such area.

98. **Slipping, tripping, cutting, drowning and falling hazards Sec. 40**

(1) Passageways, platform and other places of construction work at the building or other construction work shall be kept by the employer free from accumulations of dust, debris or similar material and from other obstructions that may cause tripping.
(2) Any sharp projections or protruding nails or similar projections which may cause any cutting hazard to a building worker at the building or other construction work shall be removed or otherwise made safe by taking suitable measures by the employer.

(3) No employer shall allow any building worker at building or other construction work to use the passageway, or a scaffold, platform or any other elevated working surface which is in a slippery and dangerous condition and shall ensure that water, grease, oil or other similar substances which may cause the surface slippery, be removed or sanded, saw dusted or covered with suitable material to make it safe from slipping hazard at a building or other construction work.

(4) Wherever building workers at a building or other construction work are exposed to the hazard of falling into water, they shall be provided by the employer with adequate equipment for saving themselves from drowning and rescuing from such hazard and if the Chief Inspector considers necessary, well-equipped boat or launch manned with trained personnel shall be provided by the employer at the site of such work.

(5) Every open side or opening into or through which a building worker, vehicle or lifting appliance or other equipments may fall at a building or other construction work shall be covered or guarded suitably by the employer to prevent such fall except where free accesses necessary by reasons of the nature of the work.

(6) Wherever building workers at a building or other construction work are exposed to the hazards of falling from height while employed on such work, they shall be provided by the employer with adequate equipment or means for saving them from such hazards. Such equipment or means shall be in accordance with the national standards.

(7) Whenever there is a possibility of falling of any material, equipment or building worker at a construction site relating to a building or other construction work, adequate and suitable safety net shall be provided by employer in accordance with the national standards.

99. **Dust, gases, fumes etc. Sec. 40**

An employer shall prevent concentration of dust, gases or fumes by providing suitable means to control their concentration within the permissible
limit so that they may not cause injury or pose health hazard to a building worker at a building or other construction work.

100. Corrosive substances Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure that corrosive substances, including alkalis and acids, shall be stored and used by a person dealing with such substances at a building or other construction work in such a manner that it does not endanger the building worker and suitable protective equipment shall be provided by the employer to a building worker during handling or use of such substances at a building or other construction work and in case of spillage of such substances on the building worker, immediate remedial measures shall be taken by the employer.

101. Eye Protection Sec. 40

Suitable protective equipment for the protection of eyes shall be provided by an employer and used by the building worker engaged in operations like welding, cutting, chipping, grinding or similar operations which may cause hazard to his eyes at a building or other construction work.

102. Head Protection and other protection Sec. 40

(1) Every building worker required to pass through or work within the areas as building or other construction work where there is hazard of his being struck by falling objects or materials shall be provided by the employer with Safety hamlets of type and tested in accordance with the national standards.

(2) Every building worker required to work in water or in wet concrete or in other similar work at a building or other construction work, shall be provided with suitable water-proof boots by the employer.

(3) Every building worker required to work in rain or in similar wet condition at building or other construction work, shall be provided with water-proof coat with hat by the employer.

(4) Every building worker required to use or handle alkalis, acid or other similar corrosive substances at a building or other construction work shall be provided with appropriate protective equipment by an employer, in accordance with the national standards.
(5) Every building worker engaged in handling sharp objects or materials at a building or other construction work which may cause hand injury, shall be provided with suitable hand-gloves by the employer, in accordance with the national standards.

103. Electrical hazards Sec. 40

(1) Before commencement of any building or other construction work, the employer shall take adequate measures to prevent any worker from coming into physical contact with any electrical equipment or apparatus, machines or live electrical circuit which may cause electrical hazard during the course of his employment at a building or other construction work.

(2) The employer shall display and maintain suitable warning signs at conspicuous places at a building or other construction work in Hindi and in a local language understood by the majority of the building workers.

(3) In workplaces at a building or other construction work where the exact location of underground electric power line is not known, the building workers using jack hammers, crow bars or other hand tools which may come in contact with a live electrical line, shall be provided by the employer with insulated protective gloves and foot-wear of the type in accordance with the national standards.

(4) The employer shall ensure that, as far as practicable, no wiring, which may come in contact with water or which may be mechanically damaged, is left on ground or floor, at a building or other construction work.

(5) The employer shall ensure that all electrical appliances and current carrying equipment used at a building or other construction work are made of sound material and are properly and adequately earthed.

(6) The employer shall ensure that all temporary electrical installations at a building or other construction work are provided with earth-leakage circuit breakers.

(7) The employer shall ensure that all electrical installations at a building or other construction work comply with the requirements of any law for the time being in force.
104. **Vehicular Traffic Sec. 40**

(1) Whenever any building or other construction work is being carried on, or is located in close proximity to a road or any other place where any vehicular traffic may cause danger to building workers, the employer shall ensure that such building or other construction work is barricaded and suitable warning signs and lights displayed or erected to prevent such danger and if necessary, he may make a request in writing to the concerned authorities to control such traffic.

(2) The employer shall ensure that all vehicles used at construction site of a building or other construction work comply with the requirements of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988), and the rules made thereunder.

(3) The employer shall ensure that a driver of a vehicle of any class or description operating at a construction site of a building or other construction work holds a valid driving licence under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988).

105. **Stability structures Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure that no wall, chimney or other structure or part of a structure is left unguarded in such condition that it may fall, collapse or weaken due to wind pressure, vibration or due to any other reason at a site of a building or other construction work.

106. **Illumination of passageways etc Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure that illumination sufficient for maintaining safe working conditions at a site of a building or other construction work is provided where building workers are required to work or pass and for passageways, stairways and landing, such illumination is not less than that provided in the relevant national standards.

107. **Stacking of materials Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure, at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) all building materials are stored or stacked in a safe and orderly manner to avoid obstruction of any passageway or place of work;
(b) material piles are stored or stacked in such a manner as to ensure stability;
(c) material of equipment is not stored upon any floor or platform in such quantity as to exceed its safe carrying capacity;
(d) material or equipment is not stored or placed so close to any edge or a floor or platform as to endanger the safety of persons below or working in the vicinity.

108. Disposal of debris Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--
(a) debris are handled and disposed of by a method which does not cause danger to the safety of a person;
(b) debris are not allowed to accumulate so as to constitute a hazard;
(c) debris are kept sufficiently moist to bring down the dust within the permissible limit;
(d) debris are not thrown inside or outside from any height of such building or other construction work;
(e) on completion of work, left over building material, article or other substance or debris are disposed of as soon as possible to avoid any hazard to any traffic or person.

109. Numbering and marking of floors Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure that each floor or level of a building or other construction work is appropriately numbered or marked at the landing of such floor or level.

110. Use of Safety helmets and shoes Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure that all persons who are performing any work or services at a building or other construction work, wear safety shoes and helmets conforming to the national standards.

CHAPTER-VII
(Part-II)
Medical Facilities
111. **Medical examination of building workers, etc Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that –

(a)  
(i) a building worker who is employed for a work involving such risk or hazards inherent in such work as the Chief Inspector considers appropriate for the periodical medical examination of such workers, is medically examined at such intervals as the Chief Inspector may direct from time to time;

(ii) Every operator of a crane, winch or other lifting appliance, transport equipment or vehicle, is medically examined before employing such operator and again periodically, at such intervals at the Chief Inspector may direct from time to time;

(iii) the medical examination referred to in sub-clause (i) and sub-clause(ii) is in accordance with **Schedule-II**, annexed to these rules and is conducted by such medical officers or at such hospitals as are approved by the State Government for the purpose from time to time;

(iv) in case of a building worker who is exposed to special occupational health hazard owing to job or work assigned to such worker, the periodical medical examination referred to in sub-clause(i) or sub-clause(ii) includes such special investigation as may be deemed necessary by the construction medical officer examining such building worker for the diagnosis of an occupational disease

(b) no building worker is charged for the medical examination referred to in sub-section(i) or sub clause (ii) of clause(a) and the cost of such examination is borne by the employer employing such building workers.

(c) certificate of medical examination referred to in sub-clause (I) or sub(ii) of clause(a) is issued in **Form-XXXVI** annexed to these rules;

(d) the record of the medical examination referred to in sub-clause (I) or sub-clause(ii) of clause(a) of every building worker employed by him is maintained in a register in **Form-XXXVII** annexed to these rules and such register shall be made available to the Inspector having jurisdiction, on demand;
(e) in case a construction medical officer examining a building worker under sub-clause (I) or sub clause (ii) of clause (a) is of the opinion that such building worker so examined is required to be taken away from the building or other construction work at which he is employed for health protection, such medical officer shall inform the employer of such building worker accordingly and such employer shall inform such opinion to the Board where such worker is registered as a beneficiary.

112. Duties of construction medical officers Sec. 40

(1) The medical examination referred to in sub-clause (i) or sub clause(ii) of clause(a) of rule 111 shall be carried out by a construction medical officer.

(2) The duties and responsibilities of such construction medical officer shall be as given below, namely-
   (a) medical examination of building workers;
   (b) first-aid care including emergency medical treatment;
   (c) notification of occupational diseases to the concerned authorities in accordance with these rules;
   (d) immunization services;
   (e) medical record upkeep and maintenance;
   (f) health education including advisory services on family planning, personal hygiene, environmental sanitation and safety;
   (g) referral service.

113. Occupational health centers Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work involving hazardous processes specified under Schedule-III annexed to these rules that-
   (a) an occupational health centre, mobile or static, is provided and maintained in good order at such site;
   (b) services and facilities as per the scale laid down in Schedule -IV, annexed to these rules are provided at the occupational health centre referred to in clause(a);
   (c) a construction medical officer appointed at a occupational health enter possesses the qualification as laid down in Schedule -V, annexed to these rules.
114. Ambulance Rooms Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that -
(a) in case five hundred or less workers are employed at such construction site there is an ambulance room at such construction site or an arrangement with a nearby hospital for providing an ambulance room and such ambulance room is in the charge of a qualified nurse and the service of such ambulance room is available to building worker employed at such construction site at every time when he is at work;
(b) in case more than five hundred building workers are employed at such construction site there is an ambulance room with effective communication system and such ambulance room is in the charge of a qualified nurse and the service of such ambulance room is available to a building worker employed at such construction site at every time when he is at work, and such ambulance room is in overall charge of a construction medical officer;
(c) an ambulance room referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) is equipped with the articles specified is Schedule-VI, annexed to these rules;
(d) record of all cases of accidents and sickness treated at the ambulance room referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) is maintained and produced to the inspector having jurisdiction on demand.

115. Ambulance Van Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that an ambulance van is provided at such construction site or an arrangement is made with a nearby hospital for providing such ambulance van for transportation of serious cases of accident or sickness of the building workers to the hospital promptly and such ambulance van is maintained in good repair and is equipped with standard facilities specified in Schedule-VII annexed to these rules.

116. Stretches Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that sufficient number of stretchers is provided at such construction site so as to be readily available in an emergency.
117. **Occupational health services for building workers**

(1) The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work, where more than five hundred building workers are employed that-

(a) a special medical service or an occupational health service is available at such construction site at all times and such service shall-

(i) provide first-aid and emergency treatment;

(ii) conduct special medical examination for occupational hazards to such building workers before their employment and thereafter at such intervals as may be specified by the Chief Inspector from time to time;

(iii) conduct training of first-aid personnel of such medical service;

(iv) render advice to such employer on conditions of work and improvement required to avoid hazards to the health of such building worker;

(v) promote health education, including family welfare among such building workers;

(vi) co-operate with the Inspector having jurisdiction in the detection, measurement and evaluation of chemical, physical or biological factors suspected of being harmful to such building workers;

(vii) undertake immunization for all such building workers against tetanus, typhoid, cholera and other infectious diseases;

(b) the special medical service referred to in clause (a) collaborates with the Labour department or any other concerned department or service of the State Government in matters of treatment, job placement, accident prevention and welfare of such building workers;

(c) the special medical service referred to in clause (a) is headed by a construction medical officer and is provided with adequate staff, laboratory and other equipments;
(d) the premises of the special medical service referred to in clause (a) are conveniently accessible, comprise at least a waiting room a consulting room a treatment room, a laboratory and suitable accommodation for nurses and other staff of such service;

(e) the special medical service referred to in clause a) maintains records pertaining to its activities referred to in sub-clause (i) to (vii) of clause (a) and sends to the Chief Inspector once in every three months, information in writing on-

(i) the state of health of such building workers ; and

(ii) the nature and causes of occupational injuries or disease suffered by any of such building workers, treatment provided to such worker and measures taken to prevent recurrence of such injuries or disease.

118. Notice of poisoning or occupational diseases Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) when a building worker contracts any disease specified in Schedule-VIII annexed to these rules, a notice in Form-XXXVIII annexed to these rules is sent without delay to the Inspector, having jurisdiction, and to the Board with which such building worker is registered as a beneficiary ;

(b) If any medical practitioner or construction medical officer attends on a building worker suffering from any disease referred to in clause (a) such medical practitioner or construction medical officer sends information regarding the name and full particulars of such building worker and the disease suffered by him, to the Chief Inspector without delay.

119. First aid boxes Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) sufficient number of first aid boxes or cupboards are provided and maintained for providing first aid to the building workers;
(b) every first-aid box or cupboard is distinctly marked “First-Aid” and is equipped with the articles specified in Schedule-IX annexed to these rules;

(c) nothing except appliances or requisites for first-aid is kept in a first-aid box or cupboard and such box or cupboard is so kept as to protect it against contamination by dust or other foreign matter and against penetration of moisture and such box or cupboard is kept in the charge of a person trained in first-aid and is always readily available during working hours.

120. Emergency care services or emergency treatment Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) essential life saving aides and appliances required to handle-

   (i) head injuries and spinal injuries;
   (ii) bleeding;
   (iii) fractures and dislocations of bones and joints;
   (iv) crush injuries;
   (v) shock including electric shock;
   (vi) dehydration due to any cause;
   (vii) snake bite, insect bite, scorpion and bee stings;
   (viii) burns including chemical burn;
   (ix) bends or divers paralysis;
   (x) other surgical, gynecological, obstetric, or pediatric emergencies;
   (xi) drowning
   (xii) sunstroke and frost bite to building workers,

are provided and properly maintained under the supervision of a construction medical officer;

(b) the essential life saving aids for any emergent situation referred to in sub-clause (i) to (xii) of clause (a) are provided to an injured or a sick building worker during his transportation from such building site to a hospital and till such building worker is attended by a doctor in such hospital;

(c) any other equipment or facilities required for emergency care or treatment to the building workers arising from special local conditions
and construction processes of such building site, as specified by the State Government from time to time, are provided.

CHAPTER-VII
(Part-III)
Lifting Appliances And Gear

121. Construction and maintenance of lifting appliances Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that -
(a) all lifting appliances, including their parts and working gear, whether fixed or moveable and any plant or gear used in anchoring or fixing of such appliances, are—
   (i) of sound construction, sound material, and of adequate strength to serve the purpose for which these are to be used and all such appliances shall be free from patent defects; and
   (ii) maintained in good repair and working condition.
(b) 
   (i) every drum or pulley around which the rope of any lifting appliance is carried, is of adequate diameter and sound construction in relation to such rope;
   (ii) any rope which terminates at the winding drum of a lifting appliance is securely attached to such drum and at least three dead turns of such rope remain on such drum in every operating position of such lifting appliance;
   (iii) the flange of a drum projects twice the rope diameter beyond the last layer of such rope and if such projection is not available, other measures like anti-slackness guards shall be provided to prevent such rope from coming off such drum;
(c) Every lifting appliance is provided with adequate and efficient brakes which-
   (i) are capable of preventing fall of a suspended load (including any test load) and of effectively controlling such load while it is being lowered;
   (ii) act without shock;
   (iii) have shoes that can be easily removed for running; and
(iv) are provided with simple and easily accessible means of 
adjustment:

Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to 
steamwinch which can be operated as safely as with brakes as 
provided in accordance with this clause.

(d) Controls of every lifting appliance-
(i) are so situated that the driver of such appliance at his stand or 
seat has ample room for operating and has an unrestricted view 
of building or other construction work, as far as practicable, 
and that he remains clear of the load and ropes, and that no 
load passes over him;
(ii) are positioned with due regard to ergonometic considerations 
for proper operations of such appliance;
(iii) are so located that the driver of such appliance remains above 
the height of the heel block during the whole operation of such 
appliance;
(iv) have upon them or adjacent to them clear markings to 
indicate their purpose and mode of operations;
(v) are provided, where necessary, with a suitable locking device 
to prevent accidental movement or displacement;
(vi) move, as far as practicable, in the direction of the resultant 
load movement; and
(vii) whenever automatic brakes are provided, automatically come 
to the neutral position in case of power failure.

122. Test and periodical examination of lifting appliances Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at construction site of a building or other 
construction work that,-

(a) all lifting appliances including all parts and gears thereof, whether fixed 
or moveable, are tested and examined by a competent person before 
being taken into use for the first time or after it has undergone any 
alterations or repairs liable to affect its strength or stability or after 
errection on a construction site and also once at least in every five 
years, in the manner specified in Schedule-X annexed to these rules;
(b) all lifting appliances are thoroughly examined by a competent person 
once at least in every twelve months and where the competent person
making such examination forms the opinion that the lifting appliance cannot continue to function safely, he shall forthwith give notice in writing of his opinion to the owner of the lifting appliance.

**Explanation.**—For the purpose of this rule, through examination means a visual examination, supplemented, if necessary, by other means such as hammer test, carried out as carefully as the conditions permit, in order to arrive at a reliable conclusion as to the safety of the parts examined; and , if necessary, for such examination, parts of the lifting appliance and gear, shall be dismantled.

**123. Automatic safe lead indicators Sec. 40**

(1) The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(i) every crane, if so constructed that the safe working load may be varied by raising or lowering of the jib or otherwise, is attached with an automatic indicator of safe working loads which gives a warning to the operator wherever the load exceeds the safe working load;

(ii) cut-out is provided which automatically arrests the movements of the lifting parts of every crane if the load exceeds the safe working load, wherever possible;

(2) The provisions of sub-rule (1) apply, except where it is not possible to install an automatic safe load indicator, in which case, provision of a table showing the safe working loads at the corresponding inclinations or radi of the jib on the crane shall be considered sufficient.

**124. Installation Sec. 40**

(1) The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) fixed lifting appliances are installed--

(i) by competent persons;

(ii) in a manner that such appliances cannot be displaced by the loan, vibration or other influences;

(iii) in a manner that the operator of such appliances is not exposed to danger from loads, ropes or drums; and ;
(iv) in a manner that the operator can either see over the zone of operation or communicate with all loading and unloading points by signal, or other communication system;

(b) adequate clearance is provided between parts or loads of lifting appliances and--
   (i) the fixed objects such as walls and posts; or
   (ii) electrical conductors;

(c) the lifting appliances, when exposed to wind loading are given sufficient additional strength, stability and rigidity to withstand such loading safely;

(d) no structural alterations or repairs are made on any part of the lifting appliances that affect the safety of such appliances without obtaining the opinion of the competent person to this effect.

125. Winches Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that.--

(a)
   (i) winches are not used if control levers operate with excessive friction or play;
   (ii) double gear winches are not used unless a positive means of locking the gear shift is provided;
   (iii) there is no load other than the fall and the book assembly on the winch while changing gears on a two gear winch;
   (iv) adequate protection is provided to winch operator against abnormal weather;
   (v) temporary seats or shelter for winch operators which may pose hazard to the winch operator or any other building workers are not allowed to be used;

(b) in use of every steam winch--
   (i) measures are taken to prevent escaping steam from obscuring any part of the construction site or other work place or from otherwise hindering or injuring any building worker;
(ii) extension control levers which tend to fall of their own weight are counter balanced;

(iii) winch operators are not permitted to use the winch control extension levers except for short handles on wheel type controls and that such levers are of adequate strength, secure and fastened with metal connections at the fulcrum and at the permanent control lever;

(c) in use of every electric winch, a building or other construction worker is not permitted to transfer, alter or adjust electric control circuits in case of any defect in such winch.

(d) electric winches are not used for building work where—

(i) the electro- magnetic brake is unable to hold the load; or

(ii) one or more control points, either hoisting or lowering, are not operating properly.

126. Bukets Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that tip-up buckets are equipped with a device that effectively prevents accidental-tipping.

127. Identification and marking of safe working load Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) every lifting appliance and loose gear is clearly marked for its safe working load and identification by stamping or other suitable means;

(b) every derrick (other than derrick crane) is clearly marked for its safe working load when such derrick is used either in single purchase with a lower block or in union purchases in all possible block positions;

(i) the lowest angle to the horizontal, to which the derrick may be used, is legibly marked;

(ii) every lifting appliance having more than one working load is fitted with effective means to enable the operator to determine safe working load at each point under all condition of use;
(d) means to ascertain the safe working load for lifting gears under such conditions in which such gears may be used are provided to enable a worker using such gears and such means shall consist of—

(i) marking the safe working load in plain figures or letters upon the sling or upon a table or ring of durable material attached securely thereto in case of chain slings; and

(ii) either the means specified in sub-clause (i) or notices so exhibited as can be easily read by any concerned building worker stating the safe working load for the various sizes of the wire rope slings used in case of wire rope slings.

128. Loading of lifting appliance and lifting gears Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) no lifting appliance, lifting gear or wire rope is used in an unsafe way and in such a manner as to involve risk to life of building workers, and that they are not loaded beyond their safe working load except for testing purposes under the direction of a competent person in the manner as specified in Schedule -X annexed to these rules.

(b) no lifting appliance, lifting gear or any other material handling appliance is used, if—

(i) the Inspector having jurisdiction is not satisfied with reference to a certificate of test or examination or to an authenticated record maintained as provided under these rules; and

(ii) in the view of such Inspector, the lifting appliance, lifting gear or any other material handling appliance is not safe for use in building or other construction work;

(iii) no pulley block is used in building or other construction work unless the safe working load and its identification are clearly marked on such block.

129. Operator’s cab or cabin Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) the operator of every lifting machine in outdoor service is provided with a cab or cabin which—
(i) is made of fire resistant material;
(ii) has a suitable seat, a foot rest and protection from vibration;
(iii) affords the operator an adequate view of the area of operation.
(iv) affords the necessary access to working parts in cab;
(v) affords the operator adequate protection against the weather;
(vi) is adequately ventilated; and
(vii) is provided with a suitable fire extinguisher.

130. Operation of lifting appliance  Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) every crane driver or lifting operator possess adequate skill and training in the operation of the particular lifting appliance;

(b) no person under eighteen years of age is in control of any lifting appliance, scaffold winch, or to give signals to the operator;

(c) precaution is taken by the trained operator to prevent lifting appliance from being set in motion;

(d) the operation of lifting appliance is governed by signals, in conformity with the relevant national standards;

(e) the lifting appliance operator’s attention is not distracted while he is working;

(f) no crane, hoist, winch or other lifting appliance or any part of such crane, hoist, winch or other lifting appliance is, except for testing purposes, loaded beyond the safe working load;

(g) during the hoisting operations effective precaution is taken to prevent any person from standing or passing under the load in such operations;

(h) operator does not leave lifting appliance unattended while power is on or load is suspended to such appliance;

(i) no person rides on a suspended load or on any lifting appliance;

(j) every part of a load in course of being hoisted or lowered is adequately suspended and supported to prevent danger;

(k) every receptacle used for hoisting bricks, tiles, slates or other material is suitably enclosed as to prevent the fall of any such materials;
the hoisting platform is enclosed when loose materials or loaded wheel-barrows are placed directly on such platform or lowering, such materials or wheel-barrows;

no material is raised, lowered or slowed with any lifting appliance in such a way as to cause sudden jerks to such appliance;

in hoisting a barrow, any wheel of such barrow is not used as a means of support unless adequate steps are taken to prevent the axle of such wheel from slipping out of its bearing;

long objects like planks or girders are provided with a tag line to prevent any possibility of danger while raising or lowering such objects;

during the process of landing of material, a building worker is not permitted to lean out into empty space for finding out the loading and unloading of such material;

the hoisting of loads at places where there is regular flow of traffic is carried out in an enclosed space, or in case such hoisting is impracticable in enclosed space measures are taken to hold up or divert the traffic during the time of such hoisting;

adequate steps are taken to prevent a load, in the course of being hoisted or lowered from coming into contact with any object to avoid any displacement of such load;

appliances are provided and used for guiding heavy loads when raising or lowering heavy loads to avoid crushing of hands of building workers during such raising or lowering of loads.

131. Hoists Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

hoist towers are designed according to relevant national standards;

hoist shafts are provided with right panels or other adequate fencing--
(1) at the ground level on all sides of such shafts; and
(2) at all other levels on all sides of the access to such shafts;

the walls of hoist shafts, except at approaches, extend at least two meters above the floor or platform of access to such shafts;

approaches to a hoist are provided with gates which are--
(1) girded to maintain visibility;
(ii) at least of two meters height; and
(iii) equipped with a device which requires such gate to be closed before the platform of such hoist can leave the landing and prevents the gate from being opened unless such platform, is at the landing;

(e) approaches to a hoist are adequately lit;

(f) the guides of hoist platforms offer sufficient resistance to bending and, to bucking, in the case of jamming, by providing a safety catch;

(g) overhead beams and their supports are capable of holding the total maximum live and dead loads that such beams and supports will be required to carry, with a safety factor of at least five;

(h) a clear space is provided-
   (i) above the highest stopping place of a cage or platform to allow sufficient unobstructed travel of such cage or platform in case of over winding; and
   (ii) below the lowest stopping place of such cage or platform;

(i) adequate covering is provided above the top of hoist shafts to prevent materials from falling into such shafts;

(j) outdoor hoist towers are erected on adequately firm foundations and are securely braced, guyed and anchored;

(k) a ladderway extends from the bottom to the top of every outdoor hoist tower in case no other ladder way exists within easy reach and such ladderway comply with the relevant national standards;

(l) the rated capacity of a hoisting engine is at least one and a half times the maximum load that such engine will be required to move;

(m) all gearing on a hoisting engine is securely enclosed;

(n) steam piping of a hoisting engine is adequately protected against accidental contact of such piping with a building worker;

(o) electrical equipment of a hoisting engine is effectively earthed;

(p) a hoist is provided with suitable devices to stop a hoisting engine as soon as the platform of such hoist reaches its highest stopping place;

(q) a hoisting engine is protected by a suitable cover against weather and falling objects;

(r) a hoisting engine set up in a public thoroughfare is completely enclosed;
(s) all exhaust steam pipes discharge steam in such a manner that the steam so discharged does not scald any person or obstruct the operator’s view;
(t) the motion of a hoist is not reversed without first bringing it to rest to avoid any harm from such reverse motion;
(u) a hoist, not designed for the conveyance of persons, is not set in motion from the platform of such hoist;
(v) pawls and ratchet wheels of a hoist, requiring disengagement of such pawls from such ratchet wheels, before the platform of such hoist is lowered, are not used;
(w) a platform of a hoist is capable of supporting such maximum load, that such platform may carry, with a safety factor of at least three;
(x) a platform of a hoist is equipped with suitable safety gear which can hold such platform with its maximum load in case its hoisting rope breaks;
(y) on platform of a hoist, the wheelbarrows or truck are efficiently blocked in a safe position;
(z) a cage of a hoist or a platform, where the building workers are required to enter into such cage or to go on such platform at landing level, is provided with a locking arrangement to prevent such cage or platform from moving during the time a worker enters or leaves such cage or platform;
(za) the sides of a platform of a hoist which, are not used for loading or unloading, are provided with toe-board and enclosures of a wire mesh or any other suitable means to prevent the fall of any part of a load from such platform;
(zb) a platform of a hoist, which has any probability of falling and part of load from it, is provided with an adequate covering with such fall;
(zc) the counter-weights of a hoist consisting of an assemblage of several parts are so constructed that such parts are rigidly connected together;
(zd) the counter-weights of a hoist run between guides;
(ze) at every level of work and building worker are provided with adequate platforms for performing such work;
(zf) a legible notice in Hindi as well as in a local language is displayed at—
(i) a conspicuous place of the platforms of a hoist and that such notice states the maximum carrying capacity of such hoist in kilograms;

(ii) a conspicuous place on the hoisting engine and that such notice states maximum lifting capacity of such hoist in kilograms;

(iii) a conspicuous place on a hoist authorized and certified for the conveyance of the person on the platform or cage and such notice states the maximum number of persons to be carried on such hoist at one time;

(iv) a conspicuous place on a hoist carrying goods and other materials and such notice states that such hoist is not meant for carriage of persons.

132. Fencing of means of access to lifting appliances Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) safe means of access is provided to every part of a lifting appliance;

(b) the operator's platform on every crane or tip driven by mechanical power is securely fenced and is provided with safe means of access and where access to such platform is by a ladder,-

(i) the sides of such ladder extend to a reasonable height beyond such platforms or some other suitable handhold is provided in lieu thereof to prevent any falling of persons from such platforms;

(ii) the handling place on such platform is maintained free from obstruction and slipping; and

(iii) in case the height of such ladder exceeds six meters, the resting platform are provided on such ladder at every six metres of its height and where the distance between last platform so provided and the top end of such ladder is more than two meters then on such top end.

133. Rigging of derricks Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every derrick has current and relevant rigging plans
and any other information necessary for the safe rigging of such derricks and its gear.

**134. Securing of derrick foot Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that appropriate measures are taken to prevent the foot of a derrick being lifted out of its socket or support.

**135. Construction and maintenance of lifting gears Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) every lifting gear is--
   (i) of good design and construction, sound material and adequate strength to perform the work for which it is used;
   (ii) free from patent defects; and
   (iii) properly maintained in good repair and working order;

(b) components of the loose gear, at the time of its use, are renewed if one of its dimensions at any point has decreased by ten per cent or more by user;

(c) a chain is withdrawn from use when it is stretched and increased in length which exceeds five per cent of its length or when a link of such chain is deformed or is otherwise damaged or raised scars of defective welds is appeared on it;

(d) rings, hooks, swivels and end links attached to a chain are of the same material as that of such chain;

(e) the voltage of electric supply to any magnetic lifting device does not fluctuate by more than plus ten per cent or minus ten per cent.

**136. Test and periodical examination of lifting gears Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) a lifting gear is initially tested for the manufacturer by a competent person, in a manner specified in **Schedule-X** annexed to these rules before taking into use or after undergoing any substantive alterations which renders its any part liable to affect its safety and such gear
alters such test shall subsequently be retested for the use of its owner at least once in every five years.

(b) a lifting gear in use is thoroughly examined once at least in every twelve months by a competent person in Form-XXXIX annexed to these rules;

(c) a chain in use is thoroughly examined once at least every month by a responsible person for its use;

(d) certificates of initial and periodical tests and examinations of loose gears under these rules are obtained in Form-XL annexed to these rules;

137. Ropes Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) no rope is used for building or other construction work unless--
   (i) it is of good quality and free from patent defects; and
   (ii) in the case of wire rope, it has been tested and examined by a competent person in the manner specified in Schedule-X annexed to these rules;

(b) every wire rope of lifting appliance or lifting gear used for building or other construction work is inspected by a responsible person for such use, once at least in every three months:

   Provided that after any such wire is broken in such rope, it shall thereafter be inspected once at least in every month by the responsible person.

(c) no wire rope is used for building or other construction work if in any length of eight diameters of such wires, the total number of visible broken wires exceed ten per cent of the total number of wires in such rope, or such rope shows sign of excessive wear, corrosion or other defects which in the opinion of the person who inspects it or Inspector, having jurisdiction, is unfit for use.

(d) eye splices and loops of ropes for the attachment of hooks, rings and other such parts to wire ropes are made with suitable thimble.

(e) a thimble or loop splice made in any wire rope sling conforms to the following standards, namely:-
(i) wire rope sling shall have at least three tucks with full strand of rope and two tucks with one-half of the wires cut out of each of such strand in all cases, such strands shall be tucked against the lay of the rope;

(ii) protruding end of such strands in any splice of wire rope slings shall be covered or treated so as to leave no sharp points;

(iii) a fiber rope or a rope sling shall have at least four tucks; tail of such tuck being whipped in a suitable manner; and

(iv) a synthetic fiber rope or rope sling shall have at least four tucks with full strand followed by further tuck with one half filaments cut out of each of such strand and final tuck with one-half of the remaining filaments cut-out from such strands. Any portion of the splices containing such tucks, with reduced number of filaments, shall be securely covered with suitable tape or other materials:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-clause shall apply where any other form of splice, which may be shown to be as efficient as the splice with above standards, is used.

138. Heat treatment of lifting gears Sec. 40 and 42

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) all chains other than bridle chains attached to derricks and all rings, books, shackles and swivels used in hoisting or lowering of such derricks are effectively annealed under supervision of a competent person and at the following intervals, namely :

(i) such chains, rings, hooks, shackles and swivels which are not more than twelve and a half millimeter of length are so annealed at least once in every six months; and

(ii) all other such chains, rings, hooks, shackles and swivels are so annealed at least once in every twelve months:

Provided that such annealing as referred to in sub-clause (i) and sub-clause (ii) shall not be required if the Inspector, having jurisdiction, after obtaining the approval of the Chief Inspector, directs that such chains, rings, hooks, shackles and
swivels undergo some other treatment and in such cases the
treatment directed by such Inspector shall be followed:

Provided further that in case of such chains, rings hooks,
shackles and swivels used solely on such derricks and other
hoisting appliances which are worked by hand, the provisions of
sub-clause(i) and sub-clause(ii), as the case may be, shall apply
as if for the period of six months and twelve months the periods
of twelve months and two years have respectively been
substituted therein:

Provided further that in case where the Inspector, having
jurisdiction, is of the opinion that owing to the size, design
material or frequency of use of any such chains, rings, hooks,
shackles and swivels, the requirement of this clause for
annealing is not necessary for the protection of building worker,
he may after obtaining the approval of the Chief Inspector,
certify in writing to such employer that subject to the conditions
specified in such certification, such chains, rings, hooks,
shackles and swivels are exempted from such annealing and
thereafter the provision of this clause shall apply subject to such
exemption:

Provided further that this clause shall not apply to--

(i) pitched chains, working on sprocket or sprocketed
wheels;

(ii) rings, hooks and swivels permanently attached to
pitched chains, pulley blocks or weighing
machines; and

(iii) hooks and swivels having ball bearings or other
case hardened parts;

(b) a chain or a loose gear made of high tensile steel or alloy steel is
plainly marked with a mark indicating that it is so made;

(c) no chain or loose gear made of high tensile steel or alloy steel is
subjected to any form of heat treatment except where such treatment
is necessary for the purpose of repair of such chain or loose gear and that such repair is made under the direction of the competent person.

(d) that the wrought iron gear, the past history of which is not traceable, is suspected of being heat treated at incorrect temperature, is normalized before using it on any building or other construction work.

139. Certificate is to be issued after actual testing and examination etc
Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that a competent person issues a certificate for the purpose of rule 122, rule 128, rule 137 and rule 138 only after actual testing or, as the case may be, examination of the apparatus specified in the said rules.

140. Register of periodical test, examination and certificates
Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) a register in Form-XLI, annexed to these rules is maintained and particulars of such test and examination of lifting appliances, lifting gears and heat treatment as required under rule 121, rule 128 and rule 138 are entered in such register;

(b) certificate in respect of the following is obtained from competent person in the forms as mentioned below, namely:-

(i) in case of initial and periodical test and examination under rule 122 and rule 138 for--

(a) winches, derricks and their accessory gears in Form-XLII annexed to these rules;

(b) cranes or hoists and their accessory gears in Form-XLIII annexed to these rules;

(ii) in case of test, examination and re-examination of loose gears under clause (d) of rule 136 in Form-XL annexed to these rules;

(iii) in case of test and examination of wire ropes under rule 128 in Form-XLIV annexed to these rules;

(iv) in case of heat treatment and examination of loose gears under rule 138 in Form-XLV annexed to these rules;
(v) in case of annual thorough examination of the loose gears under clause (b) of rule 136 except where required particulars of such exemption have been enclosed in the register referred to in clause (a), in Form-XLI, annexed to these rules, and such certificates are attached to the register referred to in clause (a);

(c) the register referred to in clause (a) and the certificates referred to in clause (b) attached to such register are—

(i) kept at such construction site in case such register and certificate relate to lifting appliances, loose gear and wire ropes;

(ii) produced on demand before an Inspector having jurisdiction; and

(iii) retained for at least five years after the date of the last entry made in such register;

(d) no lifting appliance or lifting gear in respect of which an entry is required to be made in register referred to in clause (a) and certificate of test and examination are required to be attached in such register in the manner as specified in clause (a) or clause (b), as the case may be, is used for building or other construction work unless the required entries have been made in such register and certificates.

141. Vacuum and magnetic lifting gears Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) no vacuum lifting gear, magnetic lifting gear or any other lifting gear where the load on it is held by adhesive power, is used while workers are performing operations beneath such gear;

(b) a magnetic lifting gear used in connection with building or other construction work is provided with an alternative supply of power, such as batteries, which may come into operation immediately in the event of failure of the main power supply;

(c) no building worker shall work within the swinging zone of the lifting gear or load or building or other construction material suspended to such lifting gear.

142. Knotting of chains and wire ropes Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no chain or wire rope with a knot in it is used in building or other construction work.

143. **Carrying of persons by means of lifting appliance Sec. 40**

(1) The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no building worker is raised, lowered or carried by a power driven lifting appliance except--

(a) on the driver’s platform in the cage of a crane; or

(b) on a hoist; or

(c) on an approved suspended scaffold:

Provided that a building worker may be raised, lowered or carried by a power driven lifting appliance—

(i) in circumstances where the use of a hoist or of a suspended scaffold is not reasonably practicable and the requirements of sub-rule (2) are complied with; or

(ii) on an aerial cableway or aerial ropeway in case where the requirements of sub-rule(2) are complied with.

(2) The requirements referred to in proviso to sub-rule(I) are as below, namely:--

(i) that the appliance referred to in such proviso can be operated from one position only;

(ii) that any winch used in connection with the appliance referred to in such proviso comply with the requirements of rule 125.

(iii) that no person shall be carried by the appliance referred to in such proviso except--

(a) in a chair or cage, or

(b) in a skip or other receptacle at least three feet deep which is suitable for safe carriage of a person and any such chair, cage, skip or other receptacle is made of good construction sound material, and has adequate strength and is properly maintained with suitable means to prevent any occupant therein from falling out of it and is free from any material or tools which may interfere with the handhold or foothold of such occupant or otherwise endanger him; and
(iv) that suitable measures shall be taken to prevent the chair, cage, skip or other receptacle from spinning or tipping in a manner dangerous to any occupant therein.

144. **Hoists carrying persons Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) no building worker is carried by a hoist unless it is provided with a cage which—

(i) is so constructed as to prevent, when its gates are shut, any building worker carried by such hoist from falling out of it or from being trapped between any part of such cage and any fixed structure or other moving part of such hoist or from being struck by articles or materials falling down the hoistway on which such hoist is moving; and

(ii) is fitted on each of its side from which, access is provided to a landing placed with a gate which has efficient interlocking or other devices to secure so that such gate cannot be opened except when such cage is at a landing place and that such cage cannot be moved away from any such place until such gate is closed;

(b) every gate in the hoistway enclosure of such hoist used for carrying persons is fitted with efficient inter-locking or other devices to secure so that gate cannot be opened except when the cage of such gate is at the landing place, and that such cage cannot be moved away from the landing place until such gate is closed;

(c) in every hoist used for carrying building workers these are provided suitable and efficient automatic devices to ensure that the cage of such hoist comes to rest at a point above the lowest point to which such cage may travel.

145. **Attachment of loads Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) when a sling is used to hoist long materials, a lifting beam is used to space the sling legs for proper balance and when a load is suspended
at two or more points with slings, the eyes of the lifting legs of such slings are shackled together and such shackle or eyes of the shackled slings are placed on the hook or the eyes of such lifting legs are shackled directly to the hoisting block, ball or balance beam, as the case may be;

(b) every container or receptacle used for raising or lowering stone, bricks, tiles, slates or other similar objects is so enclosed with the hoist as to prevent the fall of such objects;

(c) a loaded wheel barrow placed directly on a platform of a hoist for raising or lowering of such wheel barrows is so secured that such wheel barrows cannot move and such platform is enclosed to prevent the fall of the contents kept in such wheel barrows;

(d) landings of a hoist are so designed and arranged that building workers on such hoist are not required to lean out into empty space for loading and unloading any material from such hoist.

146. Tower Cranes Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) no person other than the operator trained and capable to work at heights are employed to operate tower cranes;

(b) the ground on which a tower crane stands has adequate bearing capacity;

(c) bases for tower cranes and trucks for rail-mounted tower cranes are firm and leveled and such cranes are erected at a reasonably safe distance from excavations and are operated within gradient limits as specified by the manufacturer of such cranes;

(d) tower cranes are sited where there is a clear space available for erection, operation and dismantling of such cranes;

(e) tower cranes are sited in such a way that the loads on such cranes are not handled over any occupied premises, public thoroughfares, railways or near power cables, other than construction works for which such cranes are used;
(f) where two or more tower cranes are sited and operated every care is taken to ensure positive and proper communication between operators of such cranes to avoid any danger or dangerous occurrences;

(g) tower cranes are used for loading magnet or demolition ball service, piling operation or other similar operations which could impose excessive load stress on the crane structure of such cranes;

(h) the instructions of the manufacturer of a tower crane and standard safe practices regarding such crane are followed while operating or using such crane.

147. Qualification of operator of lifting winches and of signaler, etc Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no person is employed to drive or operate a lifting appliance whether driven by mechanical power or otherwise or to give signals to drive or operator of such lifting appliance or to work as a operator of a rigger or derricks unless he--

(i) is above eighteen years of age:

(ii) is sufficiently competent and reliable;

(iii) possesses the knowledge of the inherent risks involved in the operation of lifting appliances; and

(iv) is medically examined periodically as specified in Schedule-II annexed to these rules.

CHAPTER-VII

(Part-IV)

Runways And Ramps

148. Use of runways and ramps by building works Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) runway or ramp provided for use by building workers is not less than four hundred and thirty millimeters in width and is constructed of not less than twenty five millimeter thick planking or any other material of adequate strength to withstand the required load supported substantially in relation to the span and braced of such runway or ramp
and design and construction of such runway or ramp is in accordance with the relevant national standards;

(b) every runway of ramp provided for use of building workers located more than three meters above the floor or ground is on open sides provided with a guard rail of adequate strength and height of not less than one thousand millimeters.

149. **Use by Vehicles Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) all runways and ramps are of sound construction strength and are securely braced and supported;

(b) every runway or ramp for the use of transport equipment like trailers, trucks or heavier vehicles has a width of not less than three point seven meters and is provided with timber curbs or any other material of adequate strength with not less than two hundred millimeters by two hundred millimeters in width placed parallel to, and secured to, the sides of such runway or ramp and such runways or ramps are designed in accordance with the relevant national standards.

150. **Slope of Ramps Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every ramp has a slope not exceeding one in four and the total rise of a continuous ramp used by building workers carrying material or using wheel-barrows does not exceed three point seven meters, unless broken by horizontal landing of at least one point two meters in length or as provided in accordance with the relevant national standards.

151. **Use by wheel barrows, etc Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--

(a) every runway or ramp used for wheel barrows, hand carts or hand trucks is not less than one meter in width and is constructed of not less than fifty millimeters thick planking and is supported and braced suitably for such use;
(b) every runway or ramp located more than three meters above the floor or ground is provided on the open sides with suitable guard rails of adequate strength.

CHAPTER-VII
(Part-V)
Work On Or Adjacent To Water

152. Transport by water Sc 40
(1) The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—
(a) when any building worker has to proceed to or from any working place by water for purposes of carrying on a building or other construction work, proper measures are taken to provide for his safe transportation and vessels used for such purpose are used in charge of a responsible person, and are properly equipped for safe navigation and are maintained in good condition;
(b) maximum number of persons which can be safely carried in a vessel as certified under the relevant law in force is marked plainly and conspicuously on such vessel and such number is not exceeded during use of such vessel for carrying persons.

(2) The vessel referred to in clause (a) of sub-rule (1) shall conform to the following, namely:
(i) that adequate protection is provided to the building workers in such vessel from inclement weather;
(ii) that such vessel is manned by adequate and experienced crew, as per the relevant law for the time being in force;
(iii) that in case the bulwarks of such vessel are lower than sixty centimeters from the level of the deck of such vessel, the open edge of such bulwarks are fitted with suitable fencing to a height of at least one meter above such deck and the post and stanchions and similar parts used in such fencing are not spaced more than two meters apart;
(iv) that the number of life buoys on deck of such vessel is at least equal to the number of crew members of such vessel and is not less than two;

(v) that all life buoys on deck of such vessel are kept in good state of maintenance and are so placed that if such vessel sinks then they remain to float and one of such buoys is within the immediate reach of the Steerman of such vessel and another is situated after part of such vessel; and

(vi) that the position of the Steerman of the vessel is such that he has a reasonably free view of all sides.

153. Prevention from drowning Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that where, on or adjacent to the work place of any construction site to which these rules apply, there is water into which a building worker employed for work on such site is, in the course of his employment, may fall and has the risk of drowning, suitable rescue equipment is provided and kept in an efficient state for ready use and measures are taken to arrange for the prompt rescue of such building worker from the danger of drowning and where there is a special risk of such fall from the edge of adjacent land or from a structure adjacent to or above the water or from floating stage on such water, secure fencing is provided near the edge of such land, structure or floating stage, as the case may be, to prevent such fall, and such fencing may be removed or allowed to remain unerected for the time and to the extent necessary for the access of building workers to such work or the movement of material for such work.

CHAPTER-VII

(Part-VI)

Transport And Earth Moving Equipment

154. Earth moving equipment and vehicles Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that--

(a) all vehicles and earth moving equipment are made of good material, proper design and sound construction and are sufficiently strong for
the purpose for which such equipment are used and are maintained in good state of repair and are properly used in accordance with standard safe operating practices:

Provided that the truck or trailer employed for transporting freight containers are of the size sufficient to carry the containers, without overhanging and are provided with twist locks conforming to national standards, at all the four corners of each of such truck or trailers and such truck or trailers are certified for such use by an authority under the relevant law for the time being in force and is inspected by a responsible person, at least once in a month and record of such inspection is maintained;

(b) all transport or earth moving equipment and vehicles are inspected atleast once a week by a responsible person and in case any defect is noticed in such equipment or vehicle, it is immediately taken out of use;

(c) power trucks and tractors are equipped with effective brakes, head lights and tail lamps and are maintained in good repair and working order;

(d) side stanchions on power trucks and trailers for carrying heavy and long objects are--
   (i) of sound construction and free from defects;
   (ii) provided with tie chains attached to the top across the loads for preventing such stanchions from spreading out; and
   (iii) Kept in position while loading and unloading;

(e) safe gangways are provided for to and fro movement of building workers engaged in loading and unloading of lorries, trucks, trailers and wagons;

(f) trucks and other equipment are not loaded beyond their safe carrying capacity which shall be clearly marked on such trucks and other equipment;

(g) handles of hand trucks are so designed as to protect the hands of the building workers working on such trucks, or such handles are provided with knuckles guards;

(h) no unauthorized person rides the transport equipment employed in such work;
(i) a driver of a transport equipment manoeuvres such equipment under the direction of a signaler;
(j) adequate precaution such as isolating the electric supply or erecting overhead barriers of a safe height is taken when earth moving equipment or vehicles are required to operate in dangerous proximity to any live electric conductor;
(k) vehicles and earth moving equipments are not left on a slope with the engine of such vehicles or equipment running;
(l) all earth moving, equipments, vehicles or other transport equipment are operated only by such person who are adequately trained and possess such skill as are required for safe operation of such equipment, vehicle or other transport equipment.

155. **Power shovels and excavator Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that—

(a) a shovel or an excavator whether operated, by steam or electric or by internal combustion, used for such work is constructed, installed, operated, tested and examined as required under any law for the time being in force and the relevant national standards;
(b) excavator equipped for use as a mobile crane is—
   (i) examined and tested in accordance with the requirements for such mobile crane under these rules; and
   (ii) fitted with an automatic safe working load indicator;
(c) buckets or grabs of powers shovels are propped to restrict the movement of such buckets or grabs while being repaired or while the teeth of such buckets or grabs are being changed.

156. **Bulldozers Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—

(a) an operator of a bulldozer before leaving such bulldozer—
   (i) applies the brakes;
   (ii) lowers the blade and sipper; and
   (iii) puts the shift lever into neutral;
(b) a bulldozer is left on level ground at the close of the work for which such bulldozer is used;
(c) the blade of a bulldozer is kept low when such bulldozer is moving uphill;
(d) the bulldozer blades are not used as brakes except in an emergency.

157. Scrapers Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that—
(a) a tractor and scraper is joined by safety line at the time of its operation;
(b) the scraper bowls are propped while blades of such scraper are being replaced;
(c) a scraper moving downhill is left in gear.

158. Mobile asphalt layer and finishers Sec. 40
The employers shall ensure on a construction site of a building or other construction work that—
(a) a mixture elevator is within a wooden or sheet metal enclosure with a window for observation, lubrication and maintenance;
(b) bitumen scoops have adequate covers;
(c) when asphalt plants are working on a public road, adequate traffic control is established on such road and the building workers working with such plant are provided with reflecting jackets;
(d) a sufficient number of fire extinguishers are kept in readiness on such work place where fire hazards may exist;
(e) the materials are loaded on the elevator after the drying drain has warmed up of such elevator;
(f) no open light is used for ascertaining the level of asphalt;
(g) inspection opening is not opened till there is a pressure in the boiler which may cause injury to a building worker;

159. Paves Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that pavers are equipped with guards suitable to prevent building workers from walking under the skip of such pavers.
160. Road rollers Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) before a road roller is used on the ground, such ground is examined for its bearing capacity and general safety, especially at the edges of slopes such as embankments on such grounds;

(b) a roller is not moved downhill with the engine out of gear.

161. General Safety Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) every vehicle or earth moving equipment is equipped with -

   (i) silencers;
   (ii) tail lights;
   (iii) power and hand brakes;
   (iv) reversing alarm; and
   (v) search light for forward and backward movement, which are required for safe operation of such vehicle or earth moving equipment;

(b) the cab of vehicle or earth moving equipment is kept at least one meter from the adjacent face of a ground being excavated; and

(c) When a crane or shovel are traveling, the boom of such crane or shovel is in the direction of such travel and the bucket of scoop attached to such crane or shovel is raised and without load, except when such traveling is downhill.

CHAPTER –VII

(Part-VII)

Concrete Work

162. General provisions regarding use of concrete Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) all construction with the use of concrete or reinforced concrete are based on plans as –
(i) include specifications of steel and concrete and other material to be used in such construction;
(ii) give technical details regarding methods for safe placing and handling of such materials as specified in sub-clause(I);
(iii) indicate the type, quality and arrangement of each part of a structure of such construction; and
(iv) explain the sequence of steps to be taken for completion of such construction.

(b) form work and shores used for concrete work are structurally safe and are properly braced or tied together so as to maintain position and shape of such form work or shares;
(c) form work structure used for concrete work has sufficient cat walks and other secure access for inspection of such structure if such structure is in two or more tiers.

163. Preparation and pouring of concrete and erection of concrete structure Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:-
(a) a building worker handling cement or concrete –
   (i) wears close fitting clothing, gloves, helmet or hard hat, safety goggles, proper foot wear and respirator or mask to protect him from danger in such handling;
   (ii) keep as much of his body covered as is required to protect him from danger in such handling;
   (iii) takes all necessary precautions to keep cement and concrete away from his skin in such handling;
(b) lime pits are fenced or enclosed;
(c) lime pits are filled and emptied by such devices which do not require workers to go into the pit;
(d) moving parts of the elevators, hoists, screens, bunkers, chutes, grouting equipment used for concrete work and of other equipment used for storing, transport and other handling ingredients of concrete are securely fenced to avoid contact of building workers with such moving parts;
(e) screw conveyors used for cement, lime and other dusty materials are completely enclosed.

164. Buckets Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that –
(a) concrete buckets used with cranes or aerial cableways are free from projections from which accumulations of concrete could fall;
(b) movements of concrete buckets are governed by signals necessary to avoid any danger by such movements.

165. Pipes and pumps Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:
(a) a scaffolding carrying a pipe for pumped concrete is storing enough to support such pipe at time when such pipe is filled with concrete or water or any other liquid and to bear all the building workers who may be on such scaffold at such time, safely;
(b) every pipe for carrying pumped concrete is –
   (i) securely anchored at its end point and at each curve on it;
   (ii) provided near the top of such pipe with an air release valve; and
   (iii) securely attached to a pump nozzle by a bolted collar or other adequate means;
(c) the operation of concrete pumps are governed by standard signals relevant in accordance with the relevant national standards;
(d) building workers employed around a concrete pump wear safety goggles.

166. Mixing and pouring of concrete Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:
(a) the concrete mixture does not contain, any material which may unduly affect the setting of such concrete weaken such concrete or corrode steel used with such concrete;
(b) when dry ingredients of concrete are being mixed in confined spaces such as silos;
(i) the dust shall be exhausted at the time of such mixing; and
(ii) in case the dust cannot be exhausted, as specified in sub clause
(i) the building workers shall wear respirators at the time of
such mixing;
(c) when concrete is being tipped from buckets, building workers are kept
out of the range of any kickbacks of such buckets;
(d) loads are not dumped or placed on settling concrete.

167. Concrete panels and slabs Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other
construction work that:-
(a) all parts of a concrete panel or concrete slab are hoisted uniformly;
(b) concrete panels are adequately braced in their final positions and such
bracings shall remain in such position until such panels are adequately
supported by other parts of the construction for which such panels are
used;
(c) temporary bracing of concrete panels are securely fastened to prevent
any part of such panels from falling when such panels are being
moved.

168. Stressed and tensioned elements Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other
construction work that:-
(a) building workers do not stand directly over jacking equipment while
stressig of concrete girders and beams is being done;
(b) a prestressed concrete unit is not handled except at points on such
unit and by the devices specified for such work by the manufacturer of
such devices;
(c) during transport prestressed concrete girders or concrete beams are
kept upright by bracing or other effective means;
(d) anchor fittings for pretensioned strands of prestressed concrete girders
or concrete beams are kept in a safe condition in accordance with the
instructions of manufacturer of such anchor fittings;
(e) building workers do not stand behind jacks or in line with tensioning
elements and jacking equipment during tensioning operations of pre
stressed concrete girders or concrete or concrete beams;
Building workers do not cut wires of prestressed concrete beams under tension before such concrete used for such girders or beams is sufficiently hardened.

169. **Vibrators Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) a building worker, who is in good physical condition, operates vibrators used in concreting work;

(b) all practical measures are taken to reduce the amount of vibration transmitted to the operators working in concreting work;

(c) when electric vibrators are used in concreting work:

(i) such vibrators shall be earthed;

(ii) the leads of such vibrators shall be heavily insulated; and

(iii) the current shall be switched off when such vibrators are not in use.

170. **Inspection and supervision Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) a person responsible for a concreting work supervises the erection of the formwork, shores, braces and other supports used for such concreting work;

(b) a person responsible for concreting work makes a thorough inspection of every formwork after erection of such formwork in such concreting work to ensure that such formwork is safe;

(c) a person responsible for a concreting work regularly inspects the formwork, shores, braces, reshores and other supports during the placing of concrete;

(d) any unsafe condition which is discovered during the inspections mentioned under clause (b) and (c) is remedied immediately;

(e) a person responsible for a concreting work keeps all record of inspections referred to in clause (a) and clause (b) at the workers place relating to such inspection and produces them for inspection upon the demand of an inspector having jurisdiction.
171. Beans, floors and roofs Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:-

(a) horizontal and diagonal bracings are provided to both longitudinal and transverse directions as may be necessary to provide structural stability to formwork used in concreting work and shores used in such concreting work are properly seated top and bottom and are secured in their places;

(b) where shores used in concreting work rest upon the ground, base plates are provided for keeping such shores firm and in level;

(c) where the floor to ceiling height of a concreting work exceeds nine meters or where the formwork deck used in such concreting work is supported by shores constructed in two or more tiers, or where the dead live and impact loads on the formwork used in such concreting work exceed seven hundred kilogram per square meter., the structure of such formwork is designed by a professional engineer in the relevant field and the specifications and drawings of such formwork are kept at such construction site and produced on demand before the inspector having jurisdiction;

(d) where the structure of the formwork used in concreting work is designed by a professional engineer, such engineer shall be responsible for the supervision of construction and stability of such structure.

172. Stiffing Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:-

(a) striping of formwork used in concreting work commences until the concrete on such formwork is fully set, examined and certified to this effect by the responsible person and record of such examination and certification is maintained;

(b) stripped forms in concreting work are removed or stock piled promptly after stripping from all areas in which building workers are required to work or pass;

(c) protruding nails wire ties and other formwork accessories not required for subsequent concreting work are pulled, cut or otherwise made safe.
173. **Reshoring Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:-

(a) reshoring used in concreting work is provided to a slab or beam for its safe support after its stripping or where such slab or beam is subjected to superimposed loads due to construction above such slab or beam;

(b) the provisions applicable to shoring in a concreting work under this chapter shall also be applicable to reshoring in such work.

**CHAPTER VII**

(Part-VIII)

**Demolition**

174. **Preparation Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all glass or similar material or article in exterior openings are removed before commencing any demolition work and all water, steam electric gas and other similar supply lines are put off and suitably gapped and the concerned department of the appropriate Government or local authority is informed and permission obtained wherever required before commencing such demolition work and wherever it is necessary to maintain water, gas or electric line or power during such demolition, such line shall be so located or protected with substantial coverings so as to protect it from damage and to afford safety to the building workers and the general public.

175. **Protection of adjacent structure Sec. 40**

The employer responsible for a demolition work at a construction site of a building or other construction work shall, during demolition process of such demolition work, examine the walls of all structures adjacent to the structure to be demolished to determine the thickness, method of support to such adjacent structures and in case, such employer has reason to believe that any of such adjacent structure is unsafe or may become unsafe during such demolition process, he shall not perform demolition activity affecting such unsafe adjacent structure unless and until remedial measures like sheet
piling, shoring, bracing, or similar other means so as to ensure safety and stability to such unsafe adjacent structure from collapsing are taken.

176. Demolition of walls, partitions, etc Sec 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:-
(a) any demolition of walls or partitions is proceeded in a systematic manner as per the standard safe operating practices and all work above each tier of any floor beams is completed before the safety of the supports of such beam is impaired;
(b) masonry is neither loosened nor permitted to fall in such masses or volume or weight as to endanger the structural stability of any floor or structural support;
(c) no wall, chimney or other structure or part of a structure is left unguarded in such a condition that it may fall, collapse or weaken due to wind pressure or vibration;
(d) in the case of demolition of exterior walls by hand, safe footing is provided for the building workers employed for such demolition, in the form of sound flooring or scaffolds; and
(e) walls or partitions which are to be demolished by hand are not left standing more than one storey high above the uppermost floor on which persons are working.

177. Methods of operation Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that debris, bricks and other materials or articles are removed -
(a) by means of chutes;
(b) by means of buckets or hoists;
(c) through openings in the floors; or
(d) by any other safe means;

178. Access of floors Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that safe access to and egress from every building is provided at all times in the course of demolition of such building by means of
entrances, hallways, stairways or ladder runs which are so protected as to safeguard the building workers using such means from falling material or articles.

179. Demolition of structural steel Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) all steel structures are demolished column by column and tier by tier and every structural member which is being demolished is not under any stress and such structural member is suitably lashed to prevent it from any uncontrolled swinging or dropping or falling;

(b) large structural members are not thrown or dropped from the buildings but are carefully lowered by adopting suitable safe method;

(c) where a lifting appliance like a derrick is used for demolition, the floor on which such lifting appliance rests is completely planked over or supported and such floor is of adequate strength to sustain bearing load for such lifting appliance and its operation.

180. Storage of material or article Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) all materials or articles are not stored or kept on platform, floor or stairways of a building being demolished;

Provided that this clause shall not apply to the floor of a building when such floor is of such strength as to support safety the load to be superimposed by storing such materials or articles;

(b) an access to any stairway or passage way is not affected or blocked by storing any material or article;

(c) suitable barricades are provided so as to prevent materials or articles from sliding or rebounding into any space used by the building workers.

181. Floor opening Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every opening used for the removal of debris from every floor which is not closed to access, except the top or working floor is
provided with an enclosure from such floor to its ceiling or such opening is so barricaded that no building worker has access to within a horizontal distance of six meters from such opening through which debris is being dropped.

182. Inspection Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that a person responsible for demolition work makes continuous inspections during demolition process of such demolition work so as to detect any hazard resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors or walls or loosened materials or articles during such demolition process and that no building worker is permitted to work where such hazard exist unless remedial measures like shoring or bracing are taken to prevent such hazards.

183. Warning signs, barricades, etc Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:
(a) barricades and warning signs are erected along every side throughout the length and breadth of a building or other construction work to be demolished to prevent unauthorized persons from entering into the side of such building or other construction work during demolition operations;
(b) during the demolition of an exterior masonry wall or a roof from a point more than twelve meters above the adjoining ground level of such wall or roof. If persons below such wall or roof are exposed to falling objects, suitable and safe catch platforms shall be provided and maintained at a level not more than six meters below the working level except where an exterior built up scaffold is provided for safe and adequate protection of such persons;
(c) suitable and standard warning signs in accordance with national standards are displayed or erected at conspicuous places or position at the workplace.

184. Mechanical methods of demolition Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that the following requirements are fulfilled in case the mechanical method of demolition like use of swinging weight, clamshell
bucket, power shovel, bulldozer or other similar mechanical methods are used for the purpose of demolition; namely:

(a) that the building or structure or remaining portion thereof shall be not more than twenty-four meters in height;

(b) that where a swinging weight is used for demolition, a zone of such demolition having a radius of at least one and a half times the height of the structure or portion thereof being so demolished shall be maintained around the points of impact of such swinging weight;

(c) where a clamshell bucket is being used for demolition a zone of demolition shall be maintained within eight meters of the line of travel of such bucket;

(d) that where other mechanical methods are being used to affect total or partial collapse of a building or other construction work, there shall be maintained, in the area into which the affected portion of such building or other construction work may fall a zone of demolition at least one and a half times the height of such affected portion thereof; and

(e) no person other than building workers or other persons essential to the operation of demolition work shall be permitted to enter a zone of demolition referred to in clause (a) which shall be provided with substantial barricades.

CHAPTER VII

(Part-IX)

Excavation And Tunnelling Works

185. Notification of intention to carry out excavation and tunneling work

Sec. 40

(I) Every employer carrying out any excavation or tunnelling work at a construction site of a building or other construction work shall, within thirty days prior to the commencement of such excavation or tunnelling work, inform in writing the detailed layout plans, method of construction and Schedule of such excavation or tunnelling work to the Chief Inspector.
(2) In case compressed air is used in such excavation or tunnelling work or any work incidental to or required for such excavation or tunnelling work, the technical details and drawings of all man locks and medical locks together with names and addresses of all construction medical officers having qualification as laid down in Schedule-V annexed to these rules and so appointed by such employer for the purpose of such excavation or tunnelling work shall be sent to the Chief Inspector.

186. Project Engineer Sec. 40
(1) Every employer undertaking any excavation or tunnelling work shall appoint a project engineer for safe operation of such projects of such excavation or tunnelling work for which such engineer is appointed.
(2) Such project engineer shall exercise overall control of operation and the activities at such project and be responsible for carrying out the activities safely.

187. Responsible person Sec. 40
(1) Every employer undertaking excavation or tunnelling work at a construction site of a building or other construction work shall appoint a responsible person for safe operation for such excavation or tunnelling work
(2) Duties and responsibilities of the responsible person referred to in sub rule (1), person shall include-
(a) to carry out smoothly such excavation or tunnelling work;
(b) to inspect and rectify any hazardous situation relating to such excavation or tunnelling work;
(c) to take remedial measures to avoid any unsafe practice or conditions relating to such excavation or tunnelling work;
(3) the name and address of the responsible person referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be forwarded to the Chief Inspector.

188. Warning signs and notices Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that -
(a) suitable warning signs or notices, required for the safety of building workers carrying out the work of an excavation or tunnelling, shall be
displayed or erected at conspicuous places in Hindi and in a language understood by the majority of such building workers at such excavation of tunnelling work;-

(b) such warning signs and notices with regard to compressed air working shall include –
   (i) the danger involved in such compressed air work;
   (ii) fire and explosion hazards;
   (iii) the emergency procedures for rescue from such danger or hazards.

189. **Register of employment etc Sec. 40**

(I) Every employer shall ensure that at a construction site of a building or other construction work where an excavation or tunnelling work is being carried on, a register of employment of building workers carrying out such excavation or tunnelling work, is maintained and produced on demand to the Inspector having jurisdiction.

(2) periods of work of such excavation or tunnelling work; in which such building worker are employed shall be maintained in a register on day-to-day basis and such register shall be produced on demand to the Inspector having jurisdiction.

190. **Illumination Sec. 40**

(I) Every employer shall ensure that at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all work places where excavation or tunnelling works are carried out shall be adequately illuminated in accordance with a relevant national standards.

(2) Every employer carrying out excavation or tunnelling works at a construction site of building or other construction work shall provide for emergency generators on such construction site to ensure adequate illumination at all work places where such excavation or tunnelling work is being carried out, in case of power failure.

191. **Stability of structure Sec. 40**

Every employer shall ensure that at a construction site of a building or other construction work that--
(a) where there is any doubt as to the stability of any structure adjoining the work place or other areas to be excavated or where tunnelling work is to be carried out, the project engineer referred to in rule 186 arranges for measures like underpinning, sheet piling, shoring, bracing or other similar means to support such structure and to prevent injury to any building worker working adjacent to such structure or damage to property or equipment adjacent to such structure;

(b) where any building worker engaged in excavation is exposed to hazard of falling or sliding material or article from any bank or side of such excavation which is more than one and a half metre above his footing, such workers is protected by adequate piling and bracing against such bank or side;

(c) the excavation and its vicinity are checked by a responsible person referred to in rule 187 after every rain, storm or other occurrences carrying hazards and in case a hazard is noticed at such checking adequate protection against slides and cave into prevent such hazard is provided;

(d) temporary sheet piling installed for the construction of a retaining wall after excavation is not removed except on the advice of the responsible person referred to in rule 187 after an inspection carried out by such responsible person;

(e) where banks of an excavation are undercut, adequate shoring is provided to support the material or article over hanging such bank;

(f) excavated material is not stored at least zero point six five meters from the edge of an open excavation or trench and the banks of such excavation or trench are stripped of loose rocks and other materials which may slide, roll or fall upon a building worker working below such bank;

(g) adequate and suitable warning signs are put up at conspicuous places at the excavation work to avoid any person falling in to the excavations or trenches;

(h) the responsible person referred to in rule 187 ensures at the excavation work that no building worker is permitted to work where such building worker may be struck or endangered by the excavation machinery or material or article used in such excavation;
192. **Pilling, shoring and bracing Sec. 40**

Every employer shall ensure that at a construction site of a building or other construction work that --

(a) plank used for sheet piling in excavation or tunnelling work is of sound material with adequate strength;

(b) shores and braces used in excavation or tunnelling work are of adequate dimensions and are so placed as to be effective for their intended purposes;

(c) earth supported shores or braces used in, excavation or tunnelling work bear against a footing of sufficient area and stability to prevent the shifting of such shores or braces.

193. **Safe access Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that ladders, stair cases or ramps are provided, as the case may be, for safe access to and egress from excavation where the depth of such excavation exceeds one point five metres and such ladders, stair cases or ramps comply with the relevant national standards.

194. **Trenches Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that a trench or excavation is protected against falling of a person by suitable measures if the depth of such trench or excavation exceeds one and a half metre and such protection is an improved protection in accordance with the design and drawing of a professional engineer, where such depth exceeds four metres.

195. **Depth of trenches Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) where the depth of a trench requires two lengths of sheet piling, one above the other, the lower piling is set inside the bottom strings or wales of the upper piling and such sheet piling is driven down and braced as the excavation continues;
(b) all metal sheet piles used in excavation or a trench are welded end to end and secured by other similar means.

196. **Positioning and use of machinery Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that any machinery used in excavation and tunnelling work is positioned and operated in such a way that such machinery does not endanger the operator of such machinery or any other person in the vicinity.

197. **Breathing apparatus Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) suitable breathing apparatus is provided to a building worker while working in compressed air environment for his use at excavation or tunnelling work; and

(b) such breathing apparatus is maintained in good working condition at all times.

198. **Safety measures for tunneling operation Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) where there is a danger of falling or sliding of material from the roof face or wall of a tunnel, adequate measures such as shoring, supporting by means of rock bolts, segments or steel sets are taken for the safety of building workers;

(b) the excavated areas are made safe by use of suitably designed and installed steel sets, rock bolts or similar other safe means;

(c) the responsible person referred to in rule 187 examines and inspects the workplaces in a tunnel before the commencement of work in such tunnel, and at regular intervals thereafter, to ensure safety of the building workers in such tunnel; and

(d) the portal areas of a tunnel with loose soil or rock, likely to cause injury to a person are adequately protected with supports.
199. **Pneumatic tools Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that supply lines to pneumatic tools used within a tunnel are fitted with water trap or safety chain or safety wire, as the case may be.

200. **Shafts Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) surroundings of a shaft used in excavation or tunnel work are protected from being washed away by construction of sufficient height;

(b) where a building worker is required to enter a shaft at an excavation or tunnelling work, safe means of access is provided for such entry;

(c) every shaft at excavation or tunnelling work is provided with a steel casing, concrete piping, timber shoring or other materials of adequate strength for the safety of building workers working in such shaft;

(d) such casing and bracing are provided to a shaft at an excavation or tunnelling work up to the depth of such shaft at an excavation or tunnelling work according to the appropriate design for such casing and bracing; and

(e) a reinforced concrete raft and beam is provided around the opening of a shaft at an excavation or tunnelling work if the ground surrounding such opening is unstable or unsafe.

201. **Lift for shafts Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that lift is provided for transport of building workers and materials or articles at an excavation or tunnelling work required to descend more than fifty metres in a shaft.

202. **Means of communication Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that-

(a) reliable and effective means of communication such as telephone or walkie-talkie are provided and are maintained in working order for
arranging better and effective communication at an excavation or tunnelling work at the following locations, namely,-

(i) working chamber at the face of an excavation;
(ii) intervals of hundred metres along the tunnel;
(iii) working chamber side of a man lock near the door of such man lock;
(iv) interior of each chamber of a man lock;
(v) location conspicuous a lock attendant’s station;
(vi) a compressor plant;
(vii) a first-aid station; and
(viii) outside the portal or the top of a shaft;

(b) such number of bells and whistles are made available at all time at the locations referred to in sub-clause (i) to sub-clause (viii) of clause (a) as are necessary for the safety of person at such locations.

203. Signals Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that the standard audio or video signals are used in excavation or tunnelling work and are conspicuously located or displayed near entrance to the workplace and in such other locations as may be necessary to bring such signals to notice of all building workers employed in such excavation or tunnelling work.

204. Clearance Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) the minimum lateral clearance of half a metre is maintained between any part of a vehicle and any fixture or any equipment used in an excavation or tunnelling work after allowing the throw or swing of such fixture or equipment.

(b) the overhead clearance for a locomotive drive at excavation or tunnelling work is not less than one point one zero meters above the seat of such driver and not less than two meters above the platform where such driver stands or of any other dimension in accordance with the relevant national standard.
205. Shelter Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that the adequate number of shelters for the safeguards of the building workers are provided where, in the course of working, they are liable to be struck by a moving vehicle or other material handling equipment in a tunnel.

206. Use of internal combustion engine Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no internal combustion engine is used under ground in excavation or tunnelling work unless such engine is so constructed that-
(a) the air entering the engine gets cleared before entry; and
(b) no fumes or sparks are emitted by the engine.

207. Inflammable oils Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that inflammable oils with the flash point below the working temperature that is likely to be encountered in a tunnel are not used in excavation or tunnelling work.

208. Coupling and hoses Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that only high pressure hydraulic hoses and couplings are used on hydraulic plants underground and such hoses and couplings are adequately protected against any possible damage in excavation or tunnelling work.

209. Hose installation Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all hydraulic lines and plants working at a temperature exceeding seventy degree celsius are protected by adequate insulation or otherwise against accidental human contact in excavation or tunnelling work.

210. Fire resistant hoses Sec. 40


The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no fire hydraulic hoses other than fire resistant hydraulic hoses are used when hydraulically activated machinery and equipment is employed in tunnels.

211. Flame proof equipment Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that only flame proof equipment of appropriate type as per relevant national standards is used where there is a danger of flammable or explosive atmosphere being prevalent inside the tunnel.

212. Storing of oil and fuel underground Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:
(a) all oils, greases or fuels stored ground under in excavation or tunnelling work are kept in tightly sealed containers and in fire resistant areas at safe distances away from explosive and other flammable chemicals;
(b) appropriate flame proof installation is used in such storage areas as specified in clause(a).

213. Use of gases under ground Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:
(a) petrol or liquified petroleum gas or any other flammable substances are not used, stored inside the tunnel except with the prior approval of the project engineer under rule 118;
(b) after the use of the petroleum or liquified petroleum gas, or highly inflammable substances referred to in clause(a) all remaining petroleum or liquified petroleum gas or highly inflammable substances are removed immediately from such tunnel; and
(c) no oxy acetelene is used in a compressed air environment in excavation or tunnelling work.

214. Water for fire fighting Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) adequate number of water outlets are provided on excavation or tunnelling work and are readily made accessible throughout the tunnel for fire fighting purposes and such water outlets are maintained for effective fire fighting;

(b) all air locks are equipped with fire fighting facilities at excavation or tunnelling work;

(c) an audible fire alarm is provided to warn the building workers whenever a fire breaks out on an excavation or tunnelling work;

(d) adequate number and types of fire extinguishers; in accordance with relevant national standards, are provided and made readily available to fight any outbreak of fire at an excavation of tunnelling work;

(e) fire extinguishers with vapourising liquids and high pressure carbon dioxide are not used in tunnels or other confined spaces;

(f) the instructions regarding steps to be followed to fight out break of fire, at an excavation or tunnelling work, written in Hindi or local language understood by the majority of the building workers employed on such excavation or tunnelling work are displayed at conspicuous and vulnerable places of such excavation or tunnelling work.

215. Flooding Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that –

(a) water tight bulkhead doors are installed at the entrance of a tunnel to prevent flooding during a tunnelling work where more than one tunnel is driven from a shaft.

(b) all necessary measures are taken to ensure that no building worker is trapped in any isolated section of a tunnel when any bulkhead door of such tunnel is closed.

(c) where there is likelihood of flooding or water rushing into a tunnel during a tunnelling work, arrangements are made for immediate starting of water pumps to take out water of such flooding or water rushing and for giving alert signals to the building workers and other persons to keep them away from danger.
216. **Steel curtains Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that air tight steel curtains are provided in areas liable to flooding at tunnelling work and in case of descending tunnel to ensure the retention of pockets of air for rescue purpose.

217. **Rest shelters Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) where building workers employed in a compressed air environment in a tunnelling work are required to remain at the work site for one hour or more after de-compression from pressure exceeding one bar, adequate and suitable facilities are provided for such building workers to rest;

(b) every man-lock medical -lock and any other facility inside these locks at an excavation a tunnelling work is maintained in a clean state and in good repairs;

(c) a first-aid room is provided and is readily available at a construction site of a tunnelling work;

(d) each man-lock attendant station is provided with a first-aid box at a construction site of a tunnelling work.

218. **Permissible limits of exposure of chemicals Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) the working environment in a tunnel or a shaft in which building workers are employed does not contain any of the hazardous substances in concentrations beyond the permissible limits as laid down in the **Schedule-XI** annexed to these rules;

(b) the responsible person referred to in rule 187 conducts necessary test before the commencement of a tunnelling work for the day and at suitable intervals as fixed by the Chief Inspector to ensure that the permissible limits of exposure are not exceeded and a record of such test is maintained and is made available for inspection to the Inspector having jurisdiction, on demand.
219. **Ventilation Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all working areas in a free air tunnel are provided with ventilation system as approved by the Chief Inspector and the fresh air supplied in such tunnel is not less than six cubic, metre per minute for each building worker employed underground in such tunnel and the free air-flow movement inside such tunnel is not less than nine metres per minute.

220. **Air supply intake point Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that the air intake points for all air compressors are located at places where such intake air does not get contaminated with dust, fumes, vapor and exhaust gases or other contaminants.

221. **Emergency generator Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) every compressed air system in a tunnel is provided with emergency power supply system for maintaining continued supply of compressed air in such compressed air system and is capable of operating air compressor and ancillary systems of such compressed air system; and

(b) the emergency power supply system is maintained and is readily available at all times at an excavation or tunnelling work.

222. **Air mains Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every air main supplying air to the working chamber, man lock or medical-lock used at an excavation or tunnelling work is protected against accidental damage and where it is not practicable to provide such protection, a stand-by air main is provided.

223. **Bulk head and air locks Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) a bulk head or air tight diaphragms retaining compressed air, when used within a tunnel or a shaft, is constructed to withstand the maximum pressure at one point to five times the maximum working pressure of such bulk head or diaphragm is tested before its each use by a responsible person referred to in rule 187 to ensure that such bulk head or diaphragm is in proper working order;

(b) such responsible person keeps the record of each test referred to in clause (a) and such record is produced for inspection to the Inspector having jurisdiction on demand;

(c) the bulk head or diaphragm referred to in clause(a) are made of sound material of adequate strength and are able to withstand the maximum pressure on which they are subjected to at any time of their use;

(d) bulk-head anchorage and air lock is tested at its work place at an excavation or tunnelling work immediately after their installation at such place.

224. Diaphragms Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all diaphragms which are in the form of horizontal decks across a shaft used at excavation or tunnelling work are securely anchored.

225. Potable electrical hand tools Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that all portable electrical hand tools and inspection lamps used underground or in a confined space at an excavation or tunnelling work are operated at a voltage not exceeding twenty four volts.

226. Circuit breakers Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) adequate numbers of differential ground fault circuit breakers are installed for every electrical distribution system and its sub-systems used at an excavation or tunnelling work and the sensitivity of each
of circuit breakers is adjusted in accordance with the requirement set out in accordance with the relevant national standards;

(b) no semi-enclosed fuse unit is used in underground place at an excavation or tunnelling work.

227. Transformer Sec. 40

The employers shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no transformer is used in any section of a tunnel under compressed air unless such transformer is of the dry type and conforms to the relevant national standard.

228. Live wires Sec. 40

The employers shall ensure at a construction site at a building or other construction work that there is no exposed live wire in working areas at an excavation or tunnelling work which are accessible to building workers other than those authorised to work on such live lines.

229. Welding sets Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site at of building or other construction work that all welding sets used in a tunnel are of adequate capacity and of suitable type approved by Chief Inspector.

230. Quality and quantity of air Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,-

(a) every working chamber at an excavation or tunnelling work where compressed air is used, the supply of such air is maintained not less than zero point three cubic meters per minute per person working therein;

(b) a reserve supply of compressed air is made available at all time for man-locks and medical locks used at a tunnelling work;

(c) the air supplied in a compressed air environment at a tunnelling work is as far as practicable free from odour and other contaminants, namely, dust, fumes and other toxic substances.
231. **Working temperature Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that the temperature in any working chamber at an excavation or tunnelling work where building workers are employed does not exceed twenty nine degree celsius and that the arrangement is maintained for keeping records in which the temperatures, measured by dry bulb and wet bulb inside such working chamber once in every hour and to produce such records for inspection on demand to the inspector having jurisdiction.

232. **Man-lock and working in compressed air environment Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) man-locks used at a tunnelling work are of adequate strength, made of sound material and designed to withstand any air pressure, internal or external, to which it may be subject to in the normal use or in an emergency;

(b) doors of man locks at an excavation or tunnelling work are made of steel;

(ii) men-locks used at a tunnelling work are airtight and devices are provided for sealing the doors when such locks are under pressure;

(iii) the anchorage of man-lock used at tunnelling work have adequate strength to withstand the pressure exerted by air on the man-locks;

(iv) there is adequate room available for the building worker for working in the man-lock used at tunnelling work;

(v) where work is carried out in any compressed air tunnel, a man-lock in accordance with the relevant national standards is used for such tunnel.

(c) where a man-lock is used at tunnelling work, safety instructions in Hindi and in local language understood by majority of
building workers employed therein are displaced at conspicuous place at such tunnelling work;

(ii) except in an emergency, compression and decompression operations are carried out in a man-lock used at tunnelling work;

(iii) in an emergency any material lock may be used at tunnelling work for compression and decompression of building worker and a record is kept in writing and produced for inspection on demand to the Inspector having jurisdiction;

(iv) material lock is used with the permission of Chief Inspector for compression and decompression of building workers, where it is impracticable to install both the man-lock and the material lock at a tunnelling work;

(v) de-compression of all building worker to atmospheric condition at tunnelling work is carried out in accordance with a decompression in procedure approved by the Chief Inspector:

(vi) the man-lock at tunnelling work is not used for any purpose other than compression or de-compression of building workers;

(vii) no de-canting of building workers at tunnelling work is carried out without prior approval of Chief Inspector except in an emergency;

(viii) in case a building worker collapses or is taken ill during his de-compression in a man-lock used at tunnelling work, the lock attendant of such man-lock raises the pressure in such man lock until such pressure is equal to the maximum pressure which that building worker was exposed to in the working chamber prior to such de-compression and such lock attendant immediately reports the matter relating to such collapse to the medical lock attendant and medical officer on duty at such tunnelling work;

(ix) a building worker who had previously received training with a trained building worker to work in a compressed air environment at tunnelling work is employed to work independently in such a compressed air environment;
(x) a building worker who had undergone three de-compressions from a pressure exceeding one bar in a period of eight hours at tunnelling work is not allowed to enter a compressed air environment except for the purpose of carrying out rescue work;

(xi) a building worker employed in a compressed air environment for a period of eight hours in a day at tunnelling work is not employed again in such environment unless he has spent not less than twelve consecutive hours of rest at atmospheric pressure.;

(xii) no building worker is engaged in a compressed air environment at a pressure which exceeds three bars at tunnelling work unless prior permission, in writing, has been obtained from the Chief Inspector for such engagement;

(xiii) no building worker is employed in a compressed air environment for more than fourteen consecutive days in a month at tunnelling work;

(xiv) a register of employment of all building workers employed in compressed air environment at tunnelling work, is maintained;

(xv) an identification badge is supplied to a building worker employed in compressed air environment at tunnelling work;

(xvi) the badge of a building worker referred to in sub-clause (xv) contains particulars of his name, location of the Medical lock allotted to him for work the telephone number of the Construction Medical Officer concerned for his treatment and the instructions in case of his illness of unknown and doubtful causes;

(xvii) record of all identification badges supplied to building workers under sub-clause(xvi) is kept in a register;

(xviii) every building worker whose name appears in the register referred to in sub-clause(xvii) wears the badge supplied to him under sub-clause(xv), at all time during his duty hours at tunnelling work;

(xix) suitable warning signs are displayed, in the compressed air environment at tunnelling work, for the prohibition of following, namely:-
(a) use of alcoholic drinks;
(b) use and carrying of lighters, matches or other sources of ignition;
(c) smoking; and
(d) an entry to person who has consumed alcoholic drinks.

233. **Safety instruction Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all building workers employed in compressed air environment at tunnelling work follow the instructions issued for their safety in the course of such employment.

234. **Medical lock Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,-

(a) a suitably constructed medical lock is maintained at tunnelling work where building workers are employed in a working chamber at a pressure exceeding one bar;

(b) where more than one hundred building workers are employed in a compressed air working environment exceeding one bar at tunnelling work, one medical lock is provided for every one hundred building workers or part thereof and such medical lock is situated as near as possible to the main lock used at such tunnelling work.

**CHAPTER-VII**

(Part-X)

**Construction, Repair And Maintenance Of Steep Roof**

235. **Work on steep roof Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all practicable measures are provided to protect the building workers against sliding when carrying out work on steep roofs.

236. **Construction and installation of roofing brackets Sec. 40**
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) roofing brackets are constructed to fit the pitch of steep roof and such brackets are used to provide level working platform;

(b) a roofing bracket referred to in clause (a) is secured in its place by nailing pointed metal projections attached to the underside of such bracket and securely driven in to a steep roof on which it is used or secured by a rope passed over the ridge pole and tie of such roof.

237. Crawling boards Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work –

(a) all crawling boards used for work on steep roofs are of adequate strength, made of sound material and of the type approval for the purpose of their use as per relevant national standards;

(b) crawling board referred to in clause (a) are kept in good repairs and inspected by a responsible person before being taken into use;

(c) crawling board referred to in clause (a) is secured to a steel proof on which it is used by ridge hooks or other effective means;

(d) a firmly fastened life line of adequate strength is strung beside each crawling board referred to in clause (a) throughout its length while using such crawling boards.

CHAPTER VII
(Part-XI)

Ladders And Step-Ladders

238. Construction and safe use Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

a) every ladder or step-ladder used in building or other construction work is of good construction, made of sound material and of adequate strength for the purpose for which such ladder or step-ladder is used;
(b) when a ladder is used as a means of communication, such ladder is lashed to a fixed structure so that while working on such ladder it does not slip;

(c) a ladder or step-ladder does not stand on loose bricks or other loose packing and has a level and firm footing;

(d) where it is required, in case of use of fixed ladders, sufficient foot-hold and hand-hold are provided for use by the building worker;

(e) every ladder is-
   (i) secured so as to prevent undue swaying;
   (ii) equally and properly supported on each of its upright;
   (iii) so used as not to cause undue sagging; and
   (iv) placed as nearly as possible at an inclination of four in one;
   (v) the use of all ladders and step-ladders conform to the relevant national standards for their use.

239. Rungs Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no ladder is used which has a missing or defective rung or a rung which depends for its support solely on nails, spikes or other similar fixing.

240. Material for ladders Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all wooden ladders used in building work-

(a) are constructed upright of adequate strength and are made of straight-grained wood, free from defects and having the grain of such wood running lengthwise;

(b) have rungs made of straight-grained wood free from defects and mortised or securely notched into the upright; and

(c) have reinforcing metal ties, if the tenons of such ladders are not secured by wedge.

CHAPTER-VII

(Part-XII)

Catch Platform And Hoardings, Chutes, Safety Belts And Nets
241. **Catch platform Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that:

(a) catch platform is not used for storage of material or as a working platform;
(b) catch platform is at least two meters wide and is inclined so that the position of outer edge of such platform is fifteen hundred millimeters higher than the inner edge;
(c) the open end of catch platform is properly fenced to the height not less than one meter.

242. **Hoarding Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that hoardings are constructed when the Chief Inspector consider it necessary for protection of building workers and directs such employer to construct such hoardings.

243. **Chutes, its construction and use Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) wooden or metal chutes which are at an angle of more than forty five degrees to the horizontal and used for the removal of materials are closed on all sides except at their openings used for receiving or discharging of materials or articles;
(b) all openings of chutes except their top openings are closed when not in use;
(c) every chute-
   (i) is constructed of sound material, adequate strength and is suitable for the purpose it is intended for use;
   (ii) exceeding twelve meters in height is constructed in accordance with the design and drawings of a professional engineer for such construction and approval of the Chief Inspector;
(d) a suitable warning notice is displayed at conspicuous location, written in Hindi and in a local language, at the discharge end of every chute;
(e) every chute is cleared when debris has accumulated to a height which can pose danger to building worker but such clearance is done in no case less frequently than once a day.

244. **Safety belt and its use Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of building or other construction work that-

(a) safety belt, life lines and devices for the attachment of such life lines conform to the relevant national standards;

(b) every building worker is supplied with safety belt and safety life lines for his protection and such building worker uses such belts and life lines during the performance of his work;

(c) all building workers using safety belts and safety life lines have the knowledge of safe use and maintenance of such belts and life lines and are supplied with necessary instructions;

(d) the responsible person for supervising the use of safety belts and safety life lines referred to in clause (b) inspects and ensure that such safety belts and life lines are fit for use before taken into use at every time.

245. **Safety net and its use Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) every safety net is of adequate strength, made of sound material and is suitable for use and conforms to the relevant national standards;

(b) the responsible person for maintenance of safety nets and their use ensures safe fixing of such safety nets and provides such safety nets with suitable and sufficient anchorage so that the purposes for which such safety net is intended for use, is served.

246. **Storage of safety belts nets etc Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that proper arrangement is made for the safe storage of safety belts, safety life lines and safety nets when they are not in use and are protected against mechanical damage, damages from chemicals and damages from biological agents.
CHAPTER-VII
(Part-XIII)

Structural Frame And Form Work

247. General provision Sec 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) the trained building worker under the direct supervision of a person, responsible for structural frame and form-work, are employed for erection of such structural frame or form work, dismantling of building and structure and performance of an engineering work form work, false work and shoring work;
(b) adequate measures are taken to guard against hazards arising from any temporary state of weakness or unsuitability of a structure.

248. Form work, false work and shoring Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) form-work and false work are so designed, constructed and maintained that such form work and false work support the load that may be imposed on them;
(b) Such form work is so erected that working platform, means of access bracing, means of handling and stabilizing could easily be fixed with such form work.

249. Erection or dismantling steel and prefabricated structure Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) the safety of building workers employed for the erection or dismantling of steel structures and prefabricated structures is ensured from danger by using appropriate means such as the following, namely-
(i) ladders, gangways or fixed platforms;
(ii) platforms buckets, boatswain’s chair or other appropriate means suspended from lifting appliances;
(iii) safety harness, life lines, catch net or catch platform;
(iv) power-operated mobile working platforms;

(b) the work of erection or dismantling of buildings of structures or formwork or false work or shoring or any other civil engineering work is carried out by trained building workers under the supervision of a person responsible for such work;

(c) Steel or prefabricated structures are so designed and made that such structures can be safely transported or erected; and weight of each unit of such structures is clearly marked on such unit;

(d) the design of each such part maintains stability of each part of the structures referred to in clause (a), clause (b) and clause (c), when erected, and to prevent danger, the design shall explicitly take into account-

(i) the relevant conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of stripping, transport, storing and temporary support during erection of such parts; and

(ii) safeguards, such as provision of railings with working platforms and for mounting such railings and platforms easily on the structural steel or prefabricated parts;

(e) the hooks and other devices built in or provided on the structural steel or prefabricated parts that are required for lifting and transporting such parts are so shaped, dimensioned and positioned to withstand the stresses to which such hooks or other devices are subjected;

(f) prefabricated parts made of concrete are not stripped or erected before such concrete has set and hardened sufficiently to the extent provided for in the plans, and such parts are examined by the responsible person for any sign of damage before their use;

(g) Storeplaces are so constructed that-

(i) there is no risk of structural steel or prefabricated parts falling or overturning;

(ii) storage conditions generally ensure stability and avoid damage having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions; and

(iii) racks are set on firm ground and designed so that units cannot move accidentally in such store places;
(h) structural steel or prefabricated parts are not subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability while they are stored or transported or raised or set down;

(i) tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting structural steel and prefabricated parts are-
   (a) in such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging such parts; and
   (b) marked with the maximum permissible load in the most unfavorable lifting conditions;

(j) Structural steel or prefabricated parts are lifted by such methods and appliances that prevent them from spinning accidentally;

(k) structural steel or prefabricated parts are provided with railing and working platforms before raising such parts to prevent any danger of falling of building workers, materials or articles at the time of any work with such parts;

(l) all reasonably practical measures are taken to avoid injury to building workers, building structure or equipment while structural steel or prefabricated parts are handled or stores at transported or raised or lowered;

(m) structures are not worked on during violent storms or high winds or any other such hazardous situation;

(n) the risk of falling to which building workers, moving on high or slopping girders, may be exposed is limited by all means of adequate collective protection or by the use of a safety harness which is well secured to a sufficiently strong support;

(o) structural steel parts which are to be erected at a great height are, as far as practicable, assembled on the ground;

(p) when structural steel or pre-fabricated parts are being erected, a sufficiently extended area underneath the workplace shall be barricade or guarded;

(q) steel trusses which are being erected are adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position;

(r) Structural members are not forced in to place by the hoisting machine while any building worker is in such a position that he is likely to be injured by such operation.
250. **Form Work Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) all form work are properly designed keeping in view the safety of building workers, building or structures;

(b) a responsible person for structural frame and form work-

(i) inspects and examines the material, timber structural steel and scaffolding for its strength and suitability before being taken into use;

(ii) lays-down procedures to cover all stages of such structural frame and form work;

(iii) supervises such structural frame and form work;

(iv) take all necessary steps or measures to correct any situation with a view to prevent accident or dangerous occurrence during performances of such structural frame and form work.

251. **Deshoring Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work -

(a) when shoring is removed, sufficient props are left in place of such shoring to prevent any possible hazard; and

(b) deshoring is adequately braced or tied together with support to prevent any hazard.

**CHAPTER-VII**

(Part-XIV)

**STACKING AND UNSTACKING**

252. **Stacking and unshackling of material and articles Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,

(a) where stacking un-stacking, stowing or un-stowing of construction material or article, or handling in connection therewith cannot be safely carried out unaided, reasonable measures to guard against accident or dangerous occurrences are taken by shoring or otherwise to prevent any danger likely to be caused by such handling;
(b) stacking of material or article is made on firm foundation not liable to settle and deviate such material or article and does not overload the floor on which such stacking is made;
(c) the material or articles, are not stacked against partition or walls of a warehouse or store place unless it is known that such partition or the wall is of sufficient strength to withstand the pressure of such materials or articles;
(d) the materials or articles are not stacked to such a height and in such a manner as would render the pile of such stack unstable and cause hazards to the building workers or the public in general;
(e) where the building workers are working on stack exceeding one point five meters in height, safe means of access to the stack is provided.;
(f) all stacking or un-stacking operations are performed under the supervision of a responsible person for such stacking or un-stacking;
(g) the stacking of construction materials or articles is not made near the site of excavation shaft, pit or any other such opening; and
(h) stacks which may lean heavily or become unstable or collapse are barricaded.

253. Stacking of cement and other material bags Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,-
(a) a stack pile is not more than ten bags in height unless such stack pile is stacked in a suitable enclosure or otherwise adequately supported;
(b) while removing bags from the stack pile, the stability of such stack pile is ensured;
(c) bags containing cement or time are stored in dry places;
(d) the materials like bricks, tiles or blocks are stored on a firm ground;
(e) reinforcing steel is stored according to its shape, size and length;
(f) stack of reinforcing steel is kept as low as possible;
(g) no pipe is stored on rack or in stack where such pipe is likely to fall by rolling;
(h) the angle of repose is maintained where loose materials are stacked;
(i) when dust laden material is to be stored or handled, measures are taken to suppress the dust produced by such storing or handling and
suitable personal protective equipment are supplied to and used by the building workers working for such storing or handling.

CHAPTER-VII

(Part-XV)

Scaffold

254. Scaffold Construction Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building other construction work that-
(a) every scaffold and every component thereof is of adequate construction, made of sound material and free from defects and is safe for the purposes for which it is intended for use;
(b) in case bamboo used for scaffolding, such bamboo is of suitable quality, good condition, free from protruding knots and stripped off to avoid any injury to building workers during handling such bamboo;
(c) all metal scaffolds used in building or other construction work conform to the relevant national standards.

255. Supervision by a responsible person Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that no scaffold is erected, added, altered or dismantled except under the supervision of a responsible person for such erection, addition, alteration of dismantling.

256. Maintenance Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) the scaffold used in building or other construction work is maintained in good repairs and the measures are taken against its accidental displacement or any other hazard;
(b) no scaffold or part thereof is partly dismantled and allowed to remain in such a condition unless:-
(i) the stability or safety of the remaining portion of such scaffolding has been ensured by a responsible person for the safety of such scaffolds;
(ii) in case the remaining part of such scaffold can not be used by the building workers, necessary warning notice written in Hindi and in a language understood by the majority of the building workers that such scaffold is unfit for use, is displayed at the place where such scaffold is erected.

257. Standards, ledger, putlogs Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) standard of a scaffold are-
   (i) plumb, where practicable;
   (ii) fixed sufficiently close together to secure the stability of such scaffold having regard to all the possible working situations and conditions for the intended use of such scaffold;
   (iii) spaced, as close as practicable, to ensure safety and stability of such scaffold;

(b) adequate measures are taken to prevent displacement of a standard of a scaffold either by providing sole plate or a base plate, as necessary;

c) ledgers of metal scaffold are placed at vertical intervals with due regard to safety and stability of such scaffold;

d) bamboo ledgers are kept as nearly as possible and are placed and fastened to the standards of a scaffold with due regard to the stability of such scaffold.

258. Working platform Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that:

(a) working platform is provided around the face or edge of a building adjoining at every upper most permanent floor of such building under construction and at any level where construction work of such building is carried out;

(b) a platform is designed to suit the number of building workers to be employed on each bay of a scaffold work on such platform and the materials or articles and tools to be carried with them in such bay;

(c) the safe working load and the number of building workers to be employed in each bay of a scaffold are displayed for the information of all the building workers employed at such construction site.
259. **Board plank and decking Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) board, plank and decking used in the construction of a working platform is of uniform size and strength and is capable of supporting the load and number of building workers in accordance with the relevant national standards keeping in view the safety of such building workers;

(b) metal decking, which forms part of a working platform, is provided with non-skid surface;

(c) no board or plank which forms the working platform is projected beyond its end support unless it is effectively prevented from tripping or lifting;

(d) board, plank or decking is fastened and secured;

(e) at any one time, not more than two working platforms per bay, are used to support building workers or materials or articles at such bay;

(f) adequate measures are taken to prevent injury which may be caused by falling material and objects by using safety nets or other suitable means;

(g) concrete, other debris or materials are not allowed to accumulate at any platform on a scaffold;

(h) Where a work is to be done at the end of a wall, working platform at such workplace is faced or, wherever practicable, at least zero point sixty meters beyond the end of such wall.

260. **Repair of damaged scaffold Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site or a building or other construction work that-

(a) no building worker is permitted to work on a scaffold which has been damaged or weakened unless adequate safety measures have been taken to ensure the safety of such building worker;

(b) necessary warning signs are displayed at such places where repairs of scaffold are undertaken.

261. **Opening Sec. 40**
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) there is no opening in any working platform except for allowing access to such working platform;
(b) wherever opening on a platform is unavoidable, necessary measures for protection against falling of objects or building workers from such platform are taken by providing suitable safety nets, belts or any other similar means;
(c) access from one working platform to another platform on a scaffold, if required, is provided with suitable and safe ladder for the use of a building workers working on such platform.

262. Guardrails Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every side of a working platform from which a person liable to fall is provided with suitable and safe guardrails and toe-board of adequate strength to prevent fall of any building worker, material or tools from such platform.

263. Scaffold used by building workers of different employers Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that,-
(a) where a scaffold or a part of a scaffold is used, which has previously been used by another employer for his building workers, such scaffold or part thereof is used only after its inspection and examination by a responsible person for its use that such scaffold or part is safe and fit for such use;
(b) if any rectification, alteration or modification in a scaffold or part thereof is needed to suit its use, such rectification, alteration or modification is made in consultation with the responsible person referred to in clause (a) before using such scaffold or part.

264. Protection against electric power line Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all necessary and practical measures for protection
are taken to prevent any building worker, working on a scaffold, from coming into contact with the electric wires or dangerous equipment.

265. Screening net and wire net Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that where a scaffold is erected in an area where the construction activities may pose hazards to pedestrians or vehicular traffic nearby from the falling of objects, wire nets or screening nets are used to envelope such scaffold.

266. Tower scaffold Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) the height of every tower scaffold used in building or other construction work is not more than eight times, the lesser of a base dimension of such scaffold;
(b) a tower scaffold is lashed to a building or a fixed structure before being used by the building workers;
(c) any tower scaffold which can be moved or castered is –
   (i) constructed with due regard to the stability and, if necessary;
   (ii) used only on plain and even surface; and
   (iii) has casters provided with positive locking devices to hold such scaffold in position;
(d) no building worker remains on board scaffold, tools material when it is being shifted from one position to another position.

267. Gear for suspension of scaffold Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) chains, ropes or lifting gears used for suspension of a scaffold are of adequate strength, made of sound material and suitable for the purpose of their use and are maintained in good repairs;
(b) chains, wires, ropes or metal tubes used for the suspension of a scaffold are-
(i) properly and securely fastened to every anchorage point and to the scaffold ledgers of other main supporting members used for the support of such scaffold; and

(ii) so positioned as to ensure stability of the scaffold.

268. Trestle scaffold and cantilever Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) no trestle scaffold is constructed with more than three tiers or if its working platform is more than four point five meters above the ground or floor or other surface upon which such scaffold is erected, such trestle scaffold is designed by professional engineer and has the approval of Chief Inspector before being taken into use;

(b) no trestle scaffold is erected on a suspended scaffold;

(c) no cantilever of jib scaffold is used unless it is adequately supported, fixed and anchored on opposite side of its support has out-riggers of adequate length and where necessary sufficiently supported and braced to ensure safety and stability of such scaffold;

(d) no working platform resting on bearers let into a wall at one end and without other support is used unless such bearers are of adequate strength, braced through the wall and securely fastened on the other side.

269. Scaffold supported by building Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) no part of a building is used as support or part of a scaffold unless such part of the building is made of sufficient strength and made of sound material to afford safe support;

(b) overhanging eaves gutters are not used for supporting scaffold;

(c) suspended scaffold is made of in accordance with the relevant national standards before being used by the building workers.

270. Use of winches and climbers for suspended scaffold Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) no suspended scaffold is raised or lowered by winches or climbers unless such scaffold is made of sound material, adequate strength and has been tested and certified safe for use of winches or climber of such raising of lowering by a competent person before being taken into use;
(b) all suspended scaffolds counter-balanced by counter weights are of types, approved by the Chief Inspector before being taken into use for building or other constructed work;
(c) the working platform of a suspended scaffold is securely fastened to the building or structure as to be safe and to prevent such platform from swing;
(d) the safe working load which a suspended scaffold can carry, is displayed where such scaffold is being used.

271. Safety devise for suspended scaffold Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every suspended scaffold, raised or lowered by the winches or climbers, is provided at each of its suspension point with a safety rope with automatic safety devices mounted on each of such rope so that such safety rope with such automatic safety device supports the platform of such scaffold in the event of failure of the primary suspension wire ropes, winches, climbers or any part of the mechanism used for raising or lowering such suspended scaffold;

Provided that this rule shall not apply-
(a) where the platform of such scaffold is supported at two independent suspension wire rope at or near each end of such platform so that in the vent of failure of one of such suspension wire rope, the other wire rope is capable of sustaining the weights of such platform and its load and prevent it from tilting;
(b) where a system is incorporated which operates automatically to support the platform of such scaffold and its load in the event of failure of the primary suspension wire rope of such scaffold.
CHAPTER-VII
(Part-XVI)

Cofferdams And Caissons

272. general provision Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) every cofferdam and caisson is-
   (i) of good construction, sound material and of adequate strength;
   (ii) provided with adequate means for building workers to reach safely at the top of such cofferdam or caisson, as the case may be, in the event of an in rush of water;
   (iii) provided with safe means of access to every place where building workers are employed in such cofferdam and caisson, as the case may be;
(b) the work relating to construction, positioning, modification or dismantling of cofferdam or caissons is carried out under the supervision of a responsible person;
(c) all cofferdams and caissons are inspected by a responsible person at intervals as specified by the Chief Inspector ;
(d) a building worker is allowed to work in a cofferdam or caisson after such cofferdam or caisson is inspected and found safe by responsible person within such preceding period as approved by the Chief Inspector and a record of such inspection is maintained in a register;
(e) the work is compressed air in a cofferdam or caisson is-
   (i) carried out in accordance with the procedure laid down in the relevant national standards;
   (ii) carried out by such building workers who have completed eighteen years of age and are medically examined as required under rule 221; and
   (iii) carried out under the supervision of a responsible person;
(f) if the work in cofferdam or caisson is carried out in shifts, a record of the time spent by each building worker in each such shift for carrying out the work is maintained in a register with particulars of time taken for the compression of such building worker, if any ;
(g) at every work site or project in a cofferdam or caisson, where building workers are employed to work in compressed air environment, a construction medical officer assisted by a nurse or trained first-aid attendant, is available at all times at such site or project during such work;

(h) there is one stand by reserve compression to meet the emergency at each work place or project in a cofferdam or caisson.

273. Pressure Plant and equipment Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) The pressure plant and equipment-
   (i) are examined and tested by the competent person before being put into use for such work;
   (ii) is of proper design and construction, sound material and adequate strength to platform the work for which it is used;
   (iii) is properly maintained in good repairs and working condition;

(b) the pressure plant and equipment referred to in clause (a) is fitted with-
   (i) a suitable safety valve or other effective device to provide maximum safe discharge pressure from being exceeded at any time;
   (ii) a suitable pressure gauge with a dial range not less than one point five times and not exceeding twice the maximum working pressure, easily visible and designed to show at all times, the internal pressure in kilogram per square centimeter and marked with the maximum safe working pressure at such plant and equipment;
   (iii) a suitable stop valve or valves by which the pressure plant or the system of the pressure plant may be isolated from the source of supply of pressure or otherwise;

(c) every pressure plant or equipment shall be thoroughly examined by the competent person-
   (i) externally, once in every period of six months;
   (ii) internally, once in every period of twelve months; and
   (iii) by hydraulic test once in a period of four years.
CHAPTER-VII
(Part-XVII)

Safety Organisation

274. safety Committee Sec. 38

(1) Every establishment wherein five hundred or more building workers are ordinarily employed, there shall be a safety committee constituted by the employer which shall be represented by equal number of representatives of employer and building workers employed in such establishment. In no case the number of representative of the employer shall exceed the representatives of building workers. The Committee shall be represented by representatives of the recognised unions wherever such unions exits.

(2) The main functions of the Safety Committee shall be-
(a) to identify probable causes of accident and unsafe practices in building or other construction work and to suggest remedial measures;
(b) to stimulate interest to employer and building workers in safety by organizing safety weeks, safety competition, talks and film shows on safety, preparing posters or taking similar other measures as and when required or as necessary;
(c) to go round the construction site with a view to check unsafe practices and detect unsafe conditions and to recommend remedial measures for their rectification including First Aid Medical and Welfare Facilities;
(d) to look into the health hazards associated with handling different types of explosives, chemicals and other construction material and to suggest remedial measures including use of proper personal protective equipment;
(e) to suggest measures for improving welfare amenities in the construction site and other miscellaneous aspects of safety, health and welfare in building or other construction work;
(f) to bring to the notice of the employer the hazards associated with use, handling and maintenance of the equipment used during the course of building and other construction work.
The safety committee shall meet at regular intervals at least once in a month and it shall be chaired by the senior person having over all control over the affairs of the construction site.

The agenda and minutes of the meeting shall be circulated to all concerned and it shall be in the language understood by majority of the building workers and shall be produced to the Inspector on demand for inspection.

The decisions and recommendation of the safety committee shall be complied with by the employer within reasonable time limits.

275. Safety Officer Sec. 38

(1) in every establishment wherein five hundred or more building workers are ordinarily employed, the employer shall also appoint safety officers as per the scale laid down in Schedule-XII annexed to these rules. Such safety officers may be assisted by suitable and adequate staff.

(2) Duties, qualifications and the condition of service of safety officers appointed under sub-rule (1) shall be as provided in Schedule-XII annexed to these rules.

(3) Wherever number of workers employed by single employer is less than five hundred, such employers may form a group and appoint a common, such safety officer for such group of employers with prior permission of Chief Inspector.

276. Reporting of accidents Sec. 39

(1) Notice of any accident on the construction site which either-

(a) causes loss of life; or

(b) disables a building worker from working for a period of forty eight hours or more immediately following the accident, shall forthwith be sent by telegram, telephone, fax or similar other means including special messenger within four hours in case of fatal accidents and seventy two hours, in case of other accidents involving building workers, to-

(i) the Assistant Director, Industrial Safety and Health having jurisdiction in the area in which the establishment in which such accident or dangerous occurrence took place is located. The Assistant Director, Industrial Safety
and Health shall be the authority appointed under section 39 of the Act;

(ii) Board with which the building worker involved in accident was registered as a beneficiary;

(iii) Chief Inspector; and

(iv) the next in kin or other relative of building worker involved in accident.

(2) Notice of any accident at a construction site of a building or other construction work which-

(a) causes loss of life; or

(b) disables such building worker from work for more than ten days following the accident, shall also be sent to-

(i) the officer in charge of the nearest police station;

(ii) the District Magistrate or if the District Magistrate by order so desires to the Sub-Divisional Magistrate.

(3) In case of an accident falling under clause (b) of sub-rule (1) or clause (b) of sub-rule (2), the injured building worker shall be given first-aid and immediately thereafter be transferred to a hospital or other place for medical treatment.

(4) Where any accident causing disablement subsequently results in death of a building worker, notice in writing of such death shall be communicated to the authorities as mentioned in sub-rule (1) and sub-rule (2) within seventy two hours of such death.

(5) The following classes of dangerous occurrences shall be reported to the Inspector having jurisdiction, whether or not any death or disablement is caused to a building worker, in the manner prescribed in sub-rule (1), namely:-

(a) collapse or failure of lifting appliances or hoist or conveyors or other similar equipment for handling building or construction material or breakage or failure of rope, chain or loose gears; over turning of cranes used in building or other construction work; falling of objects from height;

(b) collapse or subsidence of soil, any wall, floor, gallery, roof or any other part of any structure, platform staging, scaffolding or any means of access including form-work;

(c) contact work, excavation, collapse of transmission;
(d) explosion of receiver or vessel used for storage, at a pressure greater than atmospheric pressure, of any gas or gases or any liquid or solid use as building material;
(e) fire and explosion causing damage to any place on construction site where building workers are employed;
(f) spillage or leakage of hazardous substances and damage to their container;
(g) collapse, capsizing, toppling or collision of transport equipment;
(h) leakage or release of harmful toxic gases at the construction in site.

(6) In case of failure of a lifting appliance, loose gear, hoist or building and other construction work machinery and transport equipment at a construction site of a building or other construction work, such appliances, gear, hoist, machinery or equipment and the site of such occurrence shall, as far as practicable, be kept undisturbed until inspected by the inspector having jurisdiction.

(7) Every notice given under sub-rule (1), sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (4) shall be followed by a written report to the Inspector, authority, under Section 39 of the Act, the Board and the Chief Inspector in Form-XLVI under proper acknowledgement.

277. Procedure for enquiry into causes of accident or dangerous occurrence Sec. 39

(1) The enquiry under sub-Section (2) or sub-section (3) of section 39 of the Act, as the case may be, shall be conducted by the authority referred to in sub-clause (I) of clause (b) of sub-rule (1) of rule 276, in the following manner, namely:-

(a) the enquiry shall be commenced as early as it may be, and in any case, within fifteen days of the receipt of notice of accident or dangerous occurrence under rule 276;

(b) the enquiry may be conducted by the authority referred to in sub-clause(i) of clause(b) of sub-rule(1) of rule 276 himself or by an enquiry officer appointed by such authority;

(c) the authority or enquiry officer, as the case may be shall serve or cause to be served, notices in writing informing the date, time and place of such enquiry to all persons entitled to appear
in such enquiry and whose names and addresses are known to such authority or enquiry officer;
(d) notwithstanding the provision of clause (b), for the purpose of notifying other persons who may in any way be concerned or be interested in such enquiry, the authority or enquiry officer, as the case may be, may publish notice of such enquiry in one or more local newspapers, informing the date, time and place of such enquiry.

(2) The person entitled to appear at the enquiry may include-
(a) an inspector or any officer of the Central Government or the State Government or an undertaking or public body, concerned with the enforcement or compliance of safety provisions of the Act and these rules in the concerned establishment:
(b) a trade union or a workers association or an employers’ association;
(c) the worker involved in the accident or his legal heir or authorized representative;
(d) the owner of the premises in which the accident took place;
(e) any other persons, at the discretion of the authority or the enquiring officer, as the case may be, who may be interested in or be concerned with the cause of an accident or may have knowledge about such cause or is likely to give material evidence or produce a relevant document in connection with such accident or dangerous occurrence.

(3) In case the entitled person referred to in sub-rule(2) is a body corporate, a company, or any other organization, association, group of person such group may be represented through an authorized representative including a counsel or a solicitor.

(4) Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (5) the enquiry shall be held in public

(5) In case where-
(a) the State Government is of the opinion that the matter of the enquiry or any part of it are of such nature that it would be against the interests of national security to hold the enquiry in public and directs the said authority or the enquiry officer, as the case may be, to hold the enquiry in camera; or
(b) on an application made by any party to the enquiry, the authority or the enquiry officer, as the case may be, referred to in sub-rule(1), if it or he is of the opinion that the holding of public enquiry will lead to disclosure of information relating to a trade secret, decides to hold the enquiry of such part of it in camera, such enquiry shall not be held in public.

(6) Information disclosed by any person during the course of hearing or evidence in the cases covered under sub-rule(5) shall not be disclosed to any person except for the purpose of the enquiry.

(7) The person entitled to appear under sub-rule (2) called for evidence or representing in an enquiry shall be entitled to make an opening statement, give evidence, request the enquiry officer to call for specified document or evidence, cross examine other person or to the extent and at the stage permitted by the authority or enquiry officer holding the enquiry.

(8) Any evidence in an enquiry may be admitted at the discretion of the authority or enquiry officer during the enquiry, who may, also direct that documents to be tendered in evidence may be inspected by any person entitled or permitted to appear at such enquiry and that facilities be afforded to such person to take or obtain copies thereof.

(9) The authority or the enquiry officer holding an enquiry may authorize any person, being an officer of the State Government, to assist such authority or enquiry officer where necessary, for the purpose of conducting the enquiry, and the officer so authorized may enter the premises of the concerned establishment during working hours, inspect the records relevant to such enquiry, investigate and take such evidence as may be required to conduct such enquiry.

(10) The findings of the enquiry along-with all evidence, in original, including statements of witnesses shall be forwarded to the authority specified under section 39 of the Act within five days of the completion of the enquiry in cases where sub-enquiry was not conducted by such authority itself.

(11) A copy of the findings along with a brief statement of facts relating to an enquiry conducted under this rule shall be forwarded to the Chief Inspector and the State Government by the authority referred to in sub-rule (1) of rule 276.
CHAPTER-VII
(Part-XVIII)

Explosives

278. Handling of explosives Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) all explosives are handled, used or stored in accordance with the instructions and the material data sheet supplied by the manufacturer of such explosives;
(b) the use of explosives is carried out in safe manner to avoid injury to any person and under the direct supervision of a responsible person;
(c) before using any explosive, necessary warning and danger signals are erected, at conspicuous places of such use to warn the building workers and the general public of the danger involved in such use.

279. Precautions Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) notwithstanding the provisions of rule 278, the following precautions are observed at the places of transporting, handling, storage and use of such explosives, namely-
   (i) prohibition of smoking, naked lights and other sources of ignition in the vicinity where explosives are handled, stored and used;
   (ii) to keep safe distance and to use non-sparking tools while opening packages containing explosives.
   (iii) to stop the use of explosives and handling thereof while the weather conditions are not suitable for such use or handling.
(b) in addition to the provisions of this chapter, all measures and precautions required to be observed for use, handling, storing or transportation of explosives under the rule framed under the Explosives Act, 1884(4 of 1884), are observed.
CHAPTER-VII
(Part-XIX)

Piling

280. General Provisions Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) all pile driving equipment are of good design and sound construction, taking into account the ergonomic principles and are properly maintained.
(b) a pile driver is firmly supported on a heavy timber sill, concrete bed or other secured foundation;
(c) in case a pile driver is required to be erected in dangerous proximity to an electrical conductor all necessary precautions are taken to ensure safety.
(d) the houses of steam and air hammer are securely lashed to such hammer so as to prevent them from whipping in case of connection or break;
(e) adequate precautions is taken to prevent the pile driver from overturning;
(f) all necessary precaution is taken to prevent hammer from missing the pile;
(g) a responsible person for inspecting pile driving equipment, inspects such equipment before taking it into use and takes all appropriate measures as required for the safety of building workers before commencing piling work by such equipment.

281. Stability of adjacent structure Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that where there is any question of stability of a structure for its adjoining areas to be piled, such structure is supported, where necessary, by underpinning, sheet pilling, shoring, bracing or by other means to ensure safety and stability of such structure and to prevent injury to any person.
282. **Protection of operator Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that an operator of every pile driving equipment is protected from falling objects, steam, cinders or water by substantially covering or otherwise or by other means.

283. **Instruction to and supervision of building workers working on a pile driving equipment Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that every building worker working on a pile driving equipment is given instructions regarding safe work procedure to be followed in piling operation and is supervised by a responsible person throughout such work.

284. **Entry of unauthorized person Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that all piling areas where pile driving equipment is used are effectively cordoned off to prevent entry of unauthorized persons.

285. **Inspection and Maintenance of pile driving equipment Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) pile-driving equipment is not taken into use until it has been inspected by a responsible person and found to be safe for such use;

(b) pile-driving equipment in use is inspected by a responsible person for such inspection at suitable intervals to ensure safety to the building worker working on such equipment;

(c) all pile lines and pulley blocks are inspected by a responsible person before the beginning of each shift of piling operations.

286. **Operator pile driving equipment Sec. 40**

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) only experienced and trained building worker operates pile-driving so as to avoid any probable danger from such operation.
(b) pile-driving operations are governed by generally prevalent and accepted signals so as to prevent any probable danger from such operations;
(c) every building worker employed in pile driving operation or in the vicinity of such pile driving operation wears car protection and safety helmet or hard hat and safety shoes.
(d) piles are prepared at a distance, at-least equal to twice the length of the longest pile, from the place of pile driving operations.
(e) when a pile driver is not in use, the hammer of such pile driver is blocked at the bottom of the heads of such pile driver.

287. Working platform on piling frames Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that where a structural tower supports the lead of a pile driver, suitable working platforms of adequate strength are provided on levels of such leads at which it is necessary for the building workers to work and such platforms are provided with a safety railing and toe boards on each side or such platforms except on the hammer of such pile driver or lead sides of such platform and where such platforms cannot be provided with such railing and toe boards, a safety belt is provided to each such building worker.

288. Pile testing Sec. 40
The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) the testing of pile is conducted under the supervision of a responsible person for such testing;
(b) all practicable measures like displaying of warning notices, barricading, the area and other similar measures are taken to protect the area where the pile testing is carried out;
(c) entry to a pile testing area is prohibited to general public to ensure safety.
CHAPTER VIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

POWERS OF CHIEF INSPECTOR AND INSPECTORS

289. Power to engage experts, agencies Sec. 42
   (1) The Chief Inspector may engage experts or agencies, as deemed necessary, from the fields of civil engineering, structural engineering, architecture, and other disciplines of occupational safety, health and environment as and when required for the purpose of conducting any inspection, investigation or enquiry into the cause of an accident or a dangerous occurrence or otherwise-
   (2) The experts referred to in sub-Rule(1) shall-
      (a) possess a degree in the relevant field from a recognised university;
      (b) possess not less than ten years experience of working in the relevant field out of which at-least five years shall be in the field of occupational safety, health and environment.
   (3) Agencies referred to in sub-Rule (1) shall be of national standing in the relevant field and registered under the relevant law.
   (4) The State Government may, from time to time prepare a panel of experts and agencies referred to in sub-Rule(1).
   (5) An engineer or expert or agency employed under sub-Rule(1) shall be paid such traveling allowances and daily allowances as are allowed to him by his organization where he is employed or such traveling allowance and daily allowance as is admissible to officer of the rank of a Class –I Officer of State Government.
   (6) In addition to traveling allowance and daily allowance referred to in sub-Rule (5) to an engineer or architect or agency, they shall also be paid honorarium at the rates as may be specified by the State Government by notification in the Official Gazette from time to time.

290. Power of Inspectors Sec. 43
   (1) An Inspector may, at a construction site of a building or other construction work within local limits for which he is appointed-
(i) examine such construction site or place or premises used or to be used for such building or construction work.

(ii) take on the spot or otherwise such evidence of any person which he may deem necessary for the purpose of any examination or enquiry connected with such building and other construction work directly or indirectly;

Provided that such person shall not be compelled to answer any question or give any evidence tending to incriminate him;

(iii) take photograph, video clips, sample weight or measure or record or make such sketches as he may consider necessary for the purpose of any examination or inquiry under these Rules;

(iv) hold an inquiry into the cause of any accident or dangerous occurrence which he has reasons to believe was the result of any operation connected with or incidental to such building or other construction work, or of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Act or these Rules.

(2) An Inspector may, within the local limits for which he is appointed issue show cause notice or warning to employers regarding the safety, health or welfare of building workers provided under the Act or the Rules.

(3) An Inspector may, within the local limits for which he is appointed, file in a court having jurisdiction a compliant or other proceeding relating to an offence under the Act.

(4) An Inspector may, within the local limits for which he is appointed, direct any contractor or any employer for getting the building workers medically examined in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.

(5) An Inspector may, within the local limits for which he is appointed require a person having power of supervision and control of a construction site of a building or other construction work or the employer, project incharge or site in charge of such contraction sites, as the case may be, to provide such means or assistance as may be required by such inspector for entry, inspection, examination or inquiry for the exercise of his powers under sub-section (1) of section
291. Prohibition Order Sec. 43

(1) If it appears to the Inspector that any site or place at which any building or other construction work is being carried on, is in such condition that it is dangerous to life, safety or health of building workers or the general public, he may, in writing, serve on the employer of building workers or on the owner of the establishment or on the person in charge of such site or place an order prohibiting any building or other construction work at such site or place until measures have been taken to remove the cause of the danger to his satisfaction.

(2) An Inspector serving an order under sub-Rule (1) shall endorse a copy to the Chief Inspector.

(3) Such prohibition order shall be complied with by the employer forthwith.

(4) The Inspector may enforce the prohibition order with the assistance of any public servant including police, if such an order is not complied with by the establishment or the person in charge at the relevant time within 24 hours.

(5) Disobedience of any prohibition order shall be punishable under section 188 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (45 of 1860).

(6) Any person aggrieved by an order under sub-Rule (1) may, within fifteen days from the date on which the order is communicated to him, prefer an appeal to the Chief Inspector or where such order is by the Chief Inspector to the Secretary Labour of the State Government and the Chief Inspector or the Secretary, as the case may be, after giving the appellant an opportunity of being heard, dispose of the appeal as expeditiously as possible.

Provided that the Chief Inspector or the Secretary Labour as the case may be, may entertain the appeal after the expiry of the said period of fifteen days if he is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from filing the appeal in time;
Provided further that the prohibition order shall be complied with, pending the decision of the Chief Inspector and Secretary Labour of the State Government.

CHAPTER-IX

(Part-I)

RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF EMPLOYERS, ARCHITECTS, PROJECT ENGINEERS AND DESIGNERS, BUILDING WORKERS ETC.

292. Duties and responsibilities of employers, employee and others Sec. 44

(1) It shall be the duty of every employer who is undertaking any of the operations or works related to or incidental to building or other construction work to which these rules apply--

(a) to comply with such of the requirements of these rules as are related to him;

Provided that the requirements of this clause shall not affect any building worker if and so long as his presence in any place of work is not in the course of performing any work on behalf of his employer and he is not expressly or impliedly authorized or permitted by his employer to do the work; and

(b) to comply with such of the requirements of these rules as are related to him in relation to any work, act or operation performed or about to be performed by him.

(2) It shall be the duty of every employer who erects or alters any scaffold to comply with such of the requirements of the provisions of these rules as relate to the erection or alteration of scaffolds having regard to the purpose or purposes for which the scaffold is designed at the time of erection or alteration; and such employer, who erects, installs, works or uses any plant or equipment to which any of the provisions of
these rules apply, shall erect, install, work or use such plant or equipment in the manner which complies with those provisions.

(3) Where a contractor, who is undertaking any of the operations or works to which these rules apply, appoints any artisan, tradesman or other person to perform any work or services under a contract for services, it shall be the duty of the contractor to comply with such of the requirements of these rules as affect that artisan, tradesman or other person and for this purpose any reference in these rules to an employee shall include a reference to such artisan tradesman or other person and the contractor shall be deemed to be his employer.

(4) It shall be the duty of every employee to comply with the requirements of such of these rules as are related to the performance of or the refraining from an act by him and to co-operate in carrying out these rules.

(5) It shall be the duty of every employer not to permit an employee to do anything not in accordance with the generally accepted principles of standard safe operating practices connected with building and other construction work as specified by the State Government.

(6) No employee shall do anything which is not in accordance with the generally accepted principles of standard safe operating practices connected with building and other construction work as specified by the Central Government.

(7) No person related with any building and other construction work shall willfully do any act which may cause injury to himself or to others.

(8) It shall be the duty of every employer not to allow lifting appliance, lifting gear, lifting device, transport equipment, vehicles or any other device or equipment to be used by the building workers which does not comply with the provisions given in these rules.

(9) It shall be duty of the employer to maintain the latrines, urinals, washing facilities and canteen in an clean and hygienic condition. The canteen shall be located in a place away from the latrines and urinals and polluted atmosphere and at the same time be easily accessible to the building workers.

(10) It shall be the duty of the employer to abide by the dates fixed and notified by him for payment of wages for a period in accordance with these rules and no change in such dates and such period shall be
effected without notice to the building workers and the inspector. The employer shall ensure timely payment of wages as specified under these rules and at the place and time notified by him. Where the employer is a contractor, he shall ensure that the wages of building workers are paid in the presence of a representative of the employer of establishment or owner of premises from whom he has taken the work on contract and obtain signatures of such representative in token of having witnessed the payment of wages.

(11) It shall be the duty of the employer to ensure that the lifting appliance, lifting gear, earth moving equipment, transport equipment or vehicles used in the building or other construction work undertaken by him conforms to the requirements relating to testing, examination and inspection of such equipment as provided under these rules. It shall be the duty of every person in the service of the government or any local or other public authority to comply with the requirements relating to him as given in these rules.

293. Responsibilities of architects, project engineers and designers Sec. 40

(1) It shall be the duty of the architect, project engineer or designer responsible for the design of any project or part thereof or any building or other construction work to ensure that, at the planning stage, due consideration is given to the safety and health aspects of the building workers who are employed in the erection, operation and execution of such projects and structures, as the case may be.

(2) Adequate care shall be taken by the architect, project engineer and other professionals involved in the project, not to include anything in the design which would involve the use of dangerous structures or other processes or materials, hazardous to health or safety of building workers during the course of erection, operation and execution as the case may be.

(3) It shall also be the duty of the professionals, involved in designing the buildings, structures or other construction projects, to take into account the safety aspects associated with the maintenance and upkeep of the structures and buildings where maintenance and upkeep may involve special hazards,
294. **Duties and responsibilities of workers Sec. 40**

(1) It shall be the duty of every building worker to comply with the requirements of such of these rules as relate to him, and act and co-operate in carrying out the requirements of these rules and if he discovers any defects in the lifting appliance, lifting gear, lifting device, concerning any transport equipment or other equipment, to report such defects without unreasonable delay to his employer or foreman or other person in authority.

(2) No building worker, shall unless duly authorized or except in case of necessity, remove or interfere with any fencing, gangway, gear, ladder, hatch covering, life saving appliances, lighting or other things whatsoever required by the Act and these rules to be provided. If any of aforesaid things is removed, such thing shall be restored at the end of the period during which its removal was necessary, by the persons engaged in that work.

(3) Every building worker, shall use only means of access provided in accordance with these rules and no person shall authorize or order another to use means of access other than such means of access.

(4) It shall be the duty of a building worker to keep the latrines, urinals, washing points, canteen and other facilities provided by the employer for securing his welfare in a clean and hygienic condition.

295. **Exemption Sec. 40**

The State Government may, by order in writing and subject to such conditions and for such period, as may be specified therein, exempt from all or any of the requirements of these rules to--

(a) any building or other construction work, if such Government is satisfied that such building work is confined to such workers, where it is not convenient to take measures as provided in these rules, or

(b) any appliance, gear, equipment, vehicle or other device if such Government is satisfied that the requirement of such appliance, gear, equipment, vehicle or other device is not necessary for use or equally effective measures are taken in lieu thereof.
Provided that such Government shall not grant exemption under this rule unless it is satisfied that such exemption would not adversely affect the safety, health and welfare of building workers.

CHAPTER IX

(Part-II)

Wages

296. Payment of wages Sec. 45
An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-
(a) the wages of every building worker employed at such construction site where less than one thousand such building workers are employed are paid before the expiry of seventh day and in other cases before the expiry of tenth day after the last day of the period in respect of which such wages are payable;
(b) In case the employment of such building worker is terminated by or on behalf of such employer, the wages earned by such building worker are paid before the expiry of the second working day from the day on which employment of such building worker is terminated;
(c) All payment of wages are made on a working day at such construction site and during the working time and on a date notified in advance and in case the work is completed the final payment of wages is made within forty eight hours of such completion of work.

297. Display of notices of wages regarding date of payment of wages
An employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that a notice showing the period for which wages are to be paid, place and time of disbursement of such wages is displayed at a conspicuous place of such construction site in English, in Hindi and in a local language understood by the majority of building workers employed at such construction site.

CHAPTER-IX

(Part-III)
Information To Bureau Of Indian Standards.

298. Furnishing of information to Bureau of Indian Standards Sec. 40

The employer shall ensure at a construction site of a building or other construction work that-

(a) every architect and other professional like structural engineer or project engineer involved in the execution of a building or other construction project, furnishes to the Bureau of Indian Standards, the details regarding the performance of and deviations or short-coming, if any, of the building materials, articles or processes used in such building and other construction project for which the Indian Standards are already available;

(b) the architect and other professional referred to in clause (a) informs to the Bureau of Indian Standards, the details of building materials, articles or processes used in the building and other construction activities for which the Indian Standards do not exist with the Bureau of Indian Standards and the performance of such materials, articles or processes along with the suggestions for their improvement to enable the Bureau of Indian Standards to consider and form necessary standards.
SCHEDULE-I
(see rule 90)
PERMISSIBLE EXPOSURE IN CASES OF CONTINUOUS NOISE

Total time of exposure | Sound level (in dBA) | Pressure
(continuous or a number | (1) | (2) |
of short-term exposure) |
per day (in hours)

8 | 90 |
6 | 92 |
4 | 95 |
3 | 97 |
2 | 100 |
1 1/2 | 102 |
1 | 105 |
3/4 | 107 |
1/2 | 110 |
1/4 | 115 |

Notes:
1) No. exposure in excess of 115 dBA is to be permitted.
2) For any period of exposure failing in between any figure and the next higher or lower figure as indicated in column (1), the permissible sound pressure level is to be determined by extrapolation on a proportionate basis.

SCHEDULE-II
(see rule 147 (iv) and 111(a)(iii)]
Periodicity Of Medical Examination of Building Workers.

1. The employer shall arrange a medical examination of all the building workers employed as drivers, operators of lifting appliances and transport equipment before employing, after illness or injury, if it appears that the illness or injury might have affected his fitness and, thereafter, once in every two years up to the age of forty and once in a years, thereafter.
2. Complete and confidential records of medical examination shall be maintained by the employer or the physician authorized by the employer.

3. The medical examination shall include-
   (a) full medical and occupational history.
   (b) clinical examination with particular reference to-
       (i) General Physique;
       (ii) Vision-Total visual performance using standard orthorator like Titmus Vision Tester should be estimated and suitability for placement ascertained in accordance with the prescribed job standards;
       (iii) Hearing-Persons with normal hearing must be able to hear a forced whisper at twenty four feet. Person using hearing aids must be able to hear a warning shout under noisy working conditions;
       (iv) Breathing-Peak flow rate using standard peak flow meter and the average peak flow rate determined out of these readings of the test performed. The results recorded at pre-placement medical examination could be used as a standard for the same individual at the same altitude for reference during subsequent examination;
       (v) Upper limbs-Adequate arm function and grip (both arms);
       (vi) Lower limbs Adequate leg and foot function;
       (vii) Spine-Adequately flexible for the job concerned;
       (viii) General-Mental alertness and stability with good eye, hand and foot co-ordination
   (c) Any other tests which the examining doctor considers necessary.

SCHEDULE-III
(see rule 113)

Hazardous process:-

1. Roof work
2. Steel erection.
3. Work under and over water
4. Demolition
5. Work in confined spaces.
SCHEDULE-IV
[(see rule 113)(b)]

Services and facilities to be provided in occupational health centers.-

(1) One full time construction medical officer for building or other construction work, employing workers upto one thousand and one additional construction medical officer for every additional one thousand workers or part thereof.

(2) The staff, including one nurse, one dresser-cum-compounder, one sweeper cum ward boy with each construction medical officer for full work hours.

(3) The occupational health center with a floor area of minimum fifteen square meter constituting two rooms with smooth walls and inpern service, adequately illuminated and ventilated.

(4) Adequate equipment for day to day treatment.

(5) Necessary equipment to manage any medical emergency.

SCHEDULE-V
(see rule 185 (2) and 113(c)

Qualification of construction medical officer.

(1) MBBS degree from a medical institute recognized by the Medical Council of India;

(2) Diploma in Industrial health or equivalent post graduate certificate of training in industrial health or health.

(3) A medical officer having working experience in organization/establishment involved in policy, execution and advice and safety and health of workers employed in mines, ports and docks, factories and building and other construction work, for a period of not less than three years may, subject to the satisfaction of the Chief Inspector, not be required to possessing the training referred to in item (2) above.

(4) The syllabi of the courses leading to the above certificates and the organization conducting such courses shall be approved by the State Government who may also from time to time prepare a panel of such organizations.
(5) Complete particulars including name, qualification and experience of the construction medical officer will be intimated to the inspector having jurisdiction.

SCHEDULE VI
(see rule 114)

Article for ambulance room

(i) A glazed sink with hot and cold water always available
(ii) A table with a smooth top at least 180 cm x 105 cm
(iii) Means for sterilizing instruments.
(iv) A couch.
(v) Two stretchers.
(vi) Two buckets or containers with close fitting lids.
(vii) Two rubber hot water bags.
(viii) A kettle and spirit stove or other suitable means of boiling water.
(ix) Twelve plain wooden splints 900 cm x 100 cm x 6 cm
(x) Twelve plain wooden splints 350 cm x 75 cm x 6 cm
(xi) Six plain wooden splints 250 cm x 50 cm x 12 cm
(xii) Six woolen blankets.
(xiii) Three pairs artery forceps.
(xiv) One bottle of spiritus annemiae aremations (120 ml).
(xv) Smelling salt (60 gm)
(xvi) Two medium size sponges
(xvii) Six hand towels.
(xviii) Four kedney trays.
(xix) Four cakes of toilet, preferably antiseptic soap.
(xx) Two glass tumblers and two wine glasses.
(xxi) Two clinical thermometers.
(xxii) Two tea spoons.
(xxiii) Two graduated (120 ml) measuring glass
(xxiv) Two minimum measuring glasses.
(xxv) One wash bottle (1000 cc) for washing eyes.
(xxvi) One bottle (one liter) carbolic lotion 1 in 20.
(xxvii) Three chairs.
(xxviii) One Screen

(xxxix) One electric hand torch.

(xxx) Four first-aid boxes or cupboards stocked to the standards prescribed in the Schedule-VII.

( xxxi) An adequate supply of tetanus toxide.

( xxxii) Injections-morphia, pethidine, atrophine, adrenaline, coramine, no vocaine(6 each).

( xxxiii) Carmine liquid (60 ml)

( xxxiv) Tablets-antihistaminic antispasmodic(25 each)

( xxxv) Syringes with needles -2 cc, 5cc, 10 cc and 500 cc)

( xxxvi) Three surgical scissors.

( xxxvii) Two needle holders, big and small.

( xxxviii) Suturing needles and materials.

( xxxix) Three dissecting forceps.

( xxxx) Three dressing forceps.

( xxxx) Three scalpels.

( xxxxi) One stethoscope and a B.P.aparatus.

( xxxii) Rubber bandage-pressure bandage.

( xxxiii) oxygen cylinder with necessary attachments.

( xxxiv) Atropine eye ointments.

( xxxv) I.V. Fluids and sets 10 Nos.

( xxxvi) Suitable, foot operated, covered, refuse containers.

( xxxviii) Adequate number of sterilized, paired, latex hand gloves.

SCHEDULE-VII
(see rule 115)

Contents Of Ambulance Van Or Carriage
THE AMBULANCE VAN SHALL HAVE EQUIPMENTS PRESCRIBED AS UNDER;

(a) General: A portable stretcher with folding and adjusting devices with the Head of the stretcher capable of being titled upward. Fixed suction in unit with equipment. Fixed oxygen supply with equipment. Pillow with case, sheets, blankets, towels, emergency bag, bed pan, urinal glass.

(b) Safety Equipment-Flaros with life of three thousand minutes, floor lights, flash lights, fire extinguishers (dry power type), insulated gantlets.

(c) Emergency Care Equipment-
(i) Resuscitation: Portable suction unit, portable oxygen unit, bag valve mask, hand operated artificial ventilation unit, airways, mouth gag tracheotomy adapters, short spine board, I.V. FLUIDS with administration unit, B.P. manometer cuff stethoscope.

(ii) Immobilization-Long and short padded boards, wire ladder splints, triangular bandage-long and short spine boards.

(iii) Dressing-Gauze pads-100mx100mm universal dressing 250x1000 mm roll of aluminum foils-soft roller bandages 150 mm X 5mm yards adhesive tape in 75 mm roll safety pins, bandage sheets, burn sheets.

(iv) Poisoning-Syrup of Ipecac, activated charcoal prepacketed does, snake bite kit, drinking water.

(v) Emergency Medicines-as per requirement(under the advice of construction Medical Officer.)

**SCHEDULE-VIII**
(see rule118(a)

**Notifiable Occupational Diseases In Building and Other Construction Work**

1. Occupational dermatitis
2. Occupational cancer
3. Asbestosis
4. Silicosis
5. Lead poisoning including poisoning by any preparation or compound of lead or their squealed.
6. Benzene Poisoning, including poisoning by any of its homologues, their nitro or amino derivatives or its squeal.
7. Occupational asthma
8. Pesticide poisoning
9. Carbon monoxide poisoning
10. Toxic jaundice
11. Toxic anemia
12. Compressed air illness (Caissons disease)
13. Noise induced hearing loss
14. Isocyanates poisoning
15. Toxic nephritis.

**SCHEDULE-IX**

[(see Rule 119(b)]

**Contents Of A First-Aid Box**

(i) A sufficient number of eye wash bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.

(ii) 4 percent xylocaine eye drops, and basic acid eye drops and soda bycarbonate eye drops.

(iii) Twenty four small sterilized dressings

(iv) Twelve medium size sterilized dressings.

(v) Twelve large size sterilized dressing.

(vi) Twelve large size sterilized burn dressings.

(vii) Twelve (fifteen cm) packets of sterilized cotton wool.

(viii) (Two hundred ml) bottle of certimied solution (1 percent) or suitable antiseptic solution.

(ix) One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome(2 per cent) solution in water.

(x) One (one hundred twenty ml) bottle of salvolatile having the doses and mode of administration indicated on the label.

(xi) One pair of scissors.

(xii) One roll of adhesive plaster (six cm x one meter)

(xiii) Two rolls of adhesive plaster( two cms x one meter)

(xiv) Twelve pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.

(xv) A bottle containing hundred tablets (each of three hundred twenty five mg) of aspirin or any other analgesic.

(xvi) Twelve roller bandages ten cms wide.

(xvii) Twelve roller bandage five cms wide.

(xviii) One tourniquet.

(xix) A supply of suitable splints.

(xx) Three packets of safety pins.
Kidney tray.
A snake bite lancet.
One (thirty ml ) bottle containing potassium permanganate crystals.
One copy of first-aid leaflet issued by the Chief Inspector.
Six triangular bandages.
Two pairs of suitable, sterilized, latex hand gloves.

**SCHEDULE –X**

[(See Rule 122(a),129(a), 136(a), 137(a)(ii))]

**Manner of test and examination before taking lifting appliance, lifting gear and wire rope into use for the first time.**

**Test Loads:**

(1) **Lifting Appliance:**

Every lifting appliance with its accessory gear, shall be subjected to a test load which shall exceed the safe working load (SWL) as specified in the following table-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Safe Working load</th>
<th>Test load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upto 20 tonnes</td>
<td>25 percent in excess of safe working load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 50 tonnes</td>
<td>5 tonnes in excess of safe working load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 50 tonnes</td>
<td>10 percent in excess of safe working load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) **Lifting Gear:**

(a) Every ring, hook, chain, shackle, swivel, eye-bolt, plate clamp, triangular plate or pulley block (except single sheave block) shall be subjected to a test load which shall not be less than the load as specified in the following table:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Safe Working load (in tonnes)</th>
<th>Test load (In tonnes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upto 25</td>
<td>2 X safe working load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 25</td>
<td>(1.22 x safe working load) + 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) In the case of a single sheave block, the safe working load shall be the maximum load which can safely be lifted by the block when suspended by its head fitting and the load is attached to a rope which
passes around the sheave of the block and a test load not less than four times the proposed safe working load shall be applied to the head of the block.

(c) In the case of a multi sheave block, the test load shall not be less than the load as specified in the following table:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Safe Working load</th>
<th>Test load (in tonnes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upto 25</td>
<td>2 x safe working load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 to 160</td>
<td>0.9933 x safe working load + 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 160</td>
<td>1.1 x safe working load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) In the case of hand-operated pulley blocks used with pitched chains and rings, hooks shackles or swivels, permanently attached thereto, a test load not less than 50 percent in excess of the safe working load shall be applied.

(e) In the case of a pulley block fitted with a bucket the bucket shall be tested and the load applied to the bucket when testing that block will be accepted as test load of the bucket.

(f) In the case of a sling having two legs, the safe working load shall be calculated when the angle between the legs is 90 degree. In case of multi-legged slings the safe working load shall be calculated as per national standards.

(g) Every lifting beam, lifting frame, container spreader, bucket, tub or other similar devices shall be subjected to a test load which shall not be less than the load as specified in the following table:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposed safe working load (in tonnes)</th>
<th>Test load (in tonnes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upto 10</td>
<td>2 x safe working load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 160</td>
<td>(1.04 x safe working load) + 9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 160</td>
<td>1.1 x safe working load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(h) Wire ropes:

In the case of wire ropes a sample shall be tested to destruction. The test procedure shall be in accordance with recognised
national standards. The safe working load of the rope is to be determined by dividing the load at which the sample broke by a coefficient of utilization, determined as specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Co-efficient of utilization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Wire Rope Forming part of Sling.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe working load of the Sling: Safe working load above 10 tonnes and up to and equal to 160 tonnes</td>
<td>$\frac{10}{(8.85 \times \text{SWL}) + 1910}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Wire Rope as Integral part of a Lifting Appliance; SWL of the lifting appliance; Safe Working load up to and equal to 160 tonnes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\frac{10}{(8.85 \times \text{SWL}) + 1910}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) Before any test is carried out, a visual inspection of the lifting appliance, or lifting gear involved shall be conducted and any visible defective gear shall be replaced or renewed.

(j) After being tested, all the lifting gears shall be examined to see whether any parts have been injured or permanently deformed by the test,

**PROCEDURE FOR TESTING**

(3) Derricks;
(a) A derrick shall be tested with its boom at the minimum angle to the horizontal for which the derrick is designed (generally 15 degrees) or at such greater angle as may be agreed. The angle at which the test has been carried out shall be mentioned in the test certificate. The test load shall be applied by hoisting moveable weights. During the test, the boom shall be swung with the test load, as far as practicable, in both directions.
(b) A derrick boom, designed to be raised with power, with the load suspended, shall, in addition to the tests at (a), be raised with the load suspended) to its maximum working angle to the horizontal and the two outermost positions.

(c) While test loading of a heavy lift derrick, the competent person responsible for tests using moveable weights shall ascertain from the owner of the vessel or floating platform that the stability of the vessel or platform is adequate for the test.

(4) The derricks tested under clause(3) shall not be used in union purchase rig unless:

(a) the derricks rigged in union purchase are tested with the test load appropriate to the SWL, in Union purchase (at the designed headroom and with the derrick booms in their approved working positions);

(b) the safe working load of that derrick in union purchase rig has also been specified by a competent person in a report in Form-V.

(c) any limitations or conditions specified in the said report are complied with; and

(d) The two hoist ropes are coupled together by a suitable swivel assembly.

Note: The safe working loads of derrick (for each method of rig including union purchase ) shall be shown on the Certificate of test and marked on the derrick booms.

(5) Lifting appliances

(a) The test load shall be lifted and swing, as far as possible, in both directions. If the jib or boom of the crane has a variable radii, it shall be tested with test loads at the maximum and minimum radii. In case of hydraulic cranes when owing to the limitation of pressure, it is impossible to lift a test load in accordance with table under item(1), it will be sufficient to lift the greatest possible load which shall be more than safe working load,

(b) The test shall be performed at maximum, minimum and intermediate radius points as well as such points in the are of rotation, as the competent person may decide. The test shall consist of hoisting, lowering, breaking and swinging through all positions and operations normally performed. An additional test shall be made by operating the
machinery at maximum working speed with the safe working load suspended.

(6) Use of spring or hydraulic balances, etc. for test to loading;

All tests shall normally be carried on with the help of dead weights. In case of periodical test, replacements or renewals, test load may be applied by means of suitable springs or hydraulic balances. In such case, test load shall be applied with the boom, as far out as practicable, in both directions. The test shall not be taken as satisfactory unless the balance has been certified for accuracy by the competent authority within 2.0 percent and the pointer of the machine has remained constant at the test load for a period of at least five minutes.

(7) Testing machines and dead weights:
(a) A suitable testing machine shall be used for testing of chains, wire ropes and other lifting gears;
(b) Testing machines and balance to be used in test loading, testing and checking shall not be used unless they have been certified for accuracy at least once in the preceding twelve months by the competent authority;
(c) Moveable weights used for the test loading of the lifting appliances having a safe working load not exceeding twenty tonnes shall be checked for accuracy by means of suitable weighing machine of certified accuracy.

(8) Thorough examination after testing or test loading;

After being tested or test loaded, every lifting appliance and associated gear shall be thoroughly examined to see that no part has been damaged or permanently deformed during the test. For this purpose, the lifting appliance or gear shall be dismantled to the extent considered necessary by the competent person.

SCHEDULE-XI

[(see rule 218 (a)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No</th>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Permissible limit of exposure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time Average (TWA) (8 h)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

164
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Acetabdehyde</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>1780</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Artolein (S.C.)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Acrylonitrile-Skin (S.C.)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Aldrin-Skin</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Allyl chloride</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Ammonia</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Aniline-Skin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Anisidine (O-p-isomers)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Arsenic and soluble</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Benzene (S.C.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Beryllium and Compound</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Boron trifluoride-C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Bromine</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Butane</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>2-Butanone (MBK)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>n-Butyl acetate</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>n-Butyl alcohol-skin-C</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Sec/tert. Butyl acetate</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Butyl mercaptan</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Cadmium Dust and salts</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Calcium oxide</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Carbaryl (Sevin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Carbofuran (Furadan)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Carbon disulphide-skin</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride-skin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Chlordance-skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Chlorine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene (monochlorobenzene)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Chloroform (S.C.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>bis (Chloromethy) either (H.C.)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Chormie acid and chromates (as Cr.) (water soluble)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Chormous salts (as Cr.)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Copper fume</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Cotton dust, raw</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Cresol, all isomers-skin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Cyanides (as CN) skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Cyanogen</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>DDT (Dishlorodipheny trichloroethance)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Demeton-skin</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Diazinon-skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Dibutyl phthalate</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Dicholorvos (DDVP)- skin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Dieldrin- skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Dinitrobenzene (all isomers) skin</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Dinitrotoluene-skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Diphenyl (Biphenyl)</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Endosulfan (Thiodan)- Skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Endrin-skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Ethyl acetate</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Ethyl alcohol</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Ethylamine</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Fluorides (as F)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Fluorine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Formaldehyde (S.C.)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Formic acid</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Gasoline</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Hydrogen Skin (S.C)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Hydrogen chloride-C</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Hydrogen cyanide-skin-c</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>Hydrogenfluorine (as F) – C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Hydrogen peroxide</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>Hydrogen sulphide</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>Iodine-C</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>Iron Oxide Fume (FeD)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>Isoamy acetate</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>Isoamy alcohol</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>Isobuty alcohol</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>Lead,inorg, dusts and fumes (as Pb)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>Lindane-skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>Malathion-skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>Manganese dust and compounds(as Mn)-C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>Manganese fume (as Mn)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>Mercury (as Hg)-skin (i) Alkyl compounds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) All forms except alkyl vapour</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(iii) Atyl and inorganice compounds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>Methyl alcohol (Methanol)-skin</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>Methyl collosolve (2Methoxy-ethanol)-skin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.</td>
<td>Methyl isobutyl ketone</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>Methyl isocyanate- skin</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>Naphthalene</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>Nickel carbonyl (as Ni)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>Nitric acid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>Nitric oxide</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene- skin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>Nitrogen dioxide</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Oil mist mineral</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>Ozone</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>Parathion- skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>Phenol-skin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>Phorate (Thimet)- skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>Phosgene (Carbonyl chloride)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>Phosphine</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>Phosphoric acid</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>Phosphorus (Yellow)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>Phosphorus pentachloride</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>Phosphorus trichloride</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>Piere acid skin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>Pyridine</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>Silane (Silicon tetrahydride)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>Sodium hydroxide-C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.</td>
<td>Styrene, monomer (Phenylethylene)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.</td>
<td>Sulphur dioxide</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.</td>
<td>Sulphur hexafluoride</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105.</td>
<td>Sulphuric acid</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.</td>
<td>Tetraethyl lead (as Pb)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107.</td>
<td>Tolune (Toluol)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.</td>
<td>O-Toluidine-skin (S.C.)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.</td>
<td>Tributvi phosphate</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>Trichlowthylene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>Uranium, natural(as U)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>Vinyl chloride (H.C.)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
113. Welding fumes - 5 - -
114. Xylene (o-,m-,p-isomers) 100 435 150 655
115. Zinc oxide - - - -
   (i) Fume - 5.0 - - 10
   (ii) Dust (Total dust) - 10.0 - -
116. Zirconium compounds (as Zr) - 5 - - 10

Ppm Parts of vapor or gas per million parts of contaminated air by volume at 25 C and 760 mm of Hg.

mg/m³ milligram of substance per cubic meter of air

* Not more than 4 times a day with at least 60 min. interval between successive exposures.

** \( \text{Mg/ml} = \frac{\text{Molecular weight} \times \text{ppm}}{24.45} \)

G denotes Ceiling Limit

Skin denotes potential contribution to the overall exposure by the cutaneous route including mucous membranes and eye.

S.C. denotes Suspected Human Carcinogen.

H.C. denotes Confirmed Human Carcinogen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance concentration</th>
<th>Permissible time weighted average (TWA) (8 Hrs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silica, SiO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Crystalline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Quartz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) In terms of dust count</td>
<td>( \frac{10600}{% \text{ Quartz} + 10} ) mpp/cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) In terms of respirable dust</td>
<td>( \frac{10}{% \text{ respirable Quartz} + 2} ) mg/ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) in terms of total dust</td>
<td>( \frac{30}{% \text{ Quartz} + 3} ) mg/ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Cristobalite</td>
<td>Half the limits given against quartz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Tridymite</td>
<td>Half the limits given against quartz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(iv) Silica, fused  
  Same limits as for quartz.

(v) Tripoli  
  Same limits as in formula in item (2) given against quartz.

(b) Amorphous Silicates  
  10 mg/m Total dust

Asbestos (h.c)  
  * 2 fibres/ ml. greater than 5 um in length and less than 3 um in breadth with length to breadth ratio equal to or greater than 3:1

Portland Cement  
  10 mg/m, Total dust containing less than 1% quartz. Coal Dust 2mg/m3, respirable dust fraction containing less than 5% Quartz.

mmpcm Million particles per cubic meter of air, based on impinger samples counted by light field techniques.

* As determined by the membrane filter method at 400-450x magnification (4 mm objective) phase contrast illumination.

Respirable Dust:  
  Fraction passing a size selector with the following characteristics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aerodynamic Diameter (um)</th>
<th>% passing selector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(unit density sphere)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCHEDULE-XII

{(see rule 275 (1) and (2)}

No. Of Safety Officers, Qualification, Duties, Etc.

Appointment of Safety Officers.

Number of Safety Officers-Within six months of coming into operation of these Rules, every establishment employing more than five hundred building workers and every other employer of building worker shall appoint safety officers, as laid down in the scale given below:-
1. Upto 1000 building workers—one safety officer.
3. Upto 5000 building workers—three safety officers.
4. Upto 10000 building workers—four safety officers.

For every additional 5000 building workers or part thereof—one safety officer.

Any appointment, when made shall be notified to the inspector having, jurisdiction in the area, giving full details of the qualification, terms and conditions of service of such safety officer.

Qualification

(a) A person shall not be legible for appointment as a safety officer unless he;
   (i) possesses a recognised degree in any branch of engineering or technology or architecture and had a practical experience of working in a building or other construction work in a supervisory capacity for a period of not less than two years or possesses a recognized diploma in any branch of engineering or technology and has had practical experience of building or other construction work in a supervisory capacity for a period of not less than five years;
   (ii) possesses a recognised degree or diploma in industrial safety with at least one paper in construction safety (as an elective subject);
   (iii) has adequate knowledge of the language spoken by majority of building workers from the construction site in which he is to be appointed;

(b) Notwithstanding the provision contained in clause (a) any person who—
   (i) possesses a recognised degree or diploma in engineering or technology or architecture and has had experience of not less than five years in the field, dealing with the administration of Factories Act, 1948 or the Dock Workers (Safety, Health and Welfare) Act, 1986 or the Building and Other Construction workers(Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996;
   (ii) possess a recognised degree or diploma in engineering or technology and has had experience of not less than five years or has under gone
training in education, consultancy or research in the field or accident prevention in industry, port, or in any institution or an establishment dealing with building or other construction work,

shall also be eligible for appointment as a Safety officer:

Provided that, in case of person who has been working as safety officer in industry or port, institution or an establishment dealing with building or other construction work for a period of -not less than three years on the date of commencement of these Rules, the Chief Inspector may, subject to such conditions that he may specify, relax all or any of the above said qualification.

Condition of Service
(a) Where number of safety officers appointed exceeds one, one of them shall be designated as Chief Safety Officer, and shall have the status higher than the others. The Chief Safety officer shall be in over all charge of the safety functions as envisaged in sub-clause(iv) and also other safety officers working under his control;
(b) the Chief Safety Officer or Safety Officer, where only one safety officer is appointed, shall be given the status of a Senior Executive and he shall work directly under the control of his Chief Executive. All other Safety Officers shall be given appropriate status to enable them to dispatch their functions effectively;
(c) the scale of pay and allowances to be granted to the safety officers including the Chief Safety Officer and the other conditions of their service shall be the same as those of the officers of corresponding status of the establishment in which they are employed.

Duties of Safety Officer-(a) The duties of a Safety Officer shall be to advise and assist the employer in the fulfillment of his obligations, statutory or otherwise concerning prevention of personal injuries and maintaining a safe working environment. These duties shall include the followings namely:-
(i) to advise the building workers, in planning and organizing measures necessary for effective control of personal injuries;
(ii) to advise on safety aspects in a building or other construction work and to carry out detailed safety studies of selected activities;
(iii) to check and evaluate the effectiveness of action taken or proposed to be taken to prevent personal injuries.
(iv) to advise purchasing and ensuring quality of personal protective equipment confirming to national standards;
(v) to carry out safety inspections of building or other construction work in order to observe the physical conditions of work and the work practices and procedures followed by building workers and to render advice on measures to be adopted for removing unsafe physical conditions and preventing unsafe actions by building workers;
(vi) to investigate all fatal and other selected accidents;
(vii) to investigate the cases of occupational diseases contracted and reportable dangerous occurrences;
(Viii) to advise on the maintenance of such records as are necessary with regard to accidents, dangerous occurrences and occupational disease;
(ix) to promote the working of safety committees and to act as an advisor to such committees;
(x) to organize, in association with concerned departments, campaigns, competitions, contents and other activities which will develop and maintain the interest of building workers in establishing and maintain safe conditions of work and procedures;
(xi) to design and conduct either independently or in collaboration with other agencies, suitable training and educational programmes for prevention of accidents to building workers;
(xii) to frame safe Rules and safe working practices in consultation with senior officials of the establishment;
(xiii) supervise and guide safety precautions to be taken in building and other construction work of the establishment.

Facilities to be provided to safety of officers.- The employer shall provide each safety officer with such facilities, equipment and information that are necessary to enable him to dispatch his duties effectively.

Prohibition of performance of other duties.- No safety officer shall be required or permitted to do any work which is unconnected to, inconsistent with or detrimental to the performance of the duties prescribed in this Schedule.
**Exemption.** Chief Inspector may, in writing, exempt any employer or group from any or all of the provisions of these Rules subject to compliance with such alternative arrangements as may be approved and notified by him in the order or such exemption.

---

**FORM-I**

(see rule 17) (1)

**APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF ESTABLISHMENT EMPLOYING BUILDING WORKERS.**

1. Name and location of the Establishment where building or other construction work is to be carried on.
2. Postal address of the Establishment.
3. Full name and permanent address of the Establishment, if any.
4. Full name and address of the Manager or person responsible for the supervision and control of the Establishment.
5. Nature of building or other construction work carried/is to be carried on in the Establishment.
6. Maximum number of building workers to be employed on any day.
7. Estimated date of commencement of building or the other construction work.
8. Estimated date of completion of the building or other construction work.
9. Particulars of demand draft, enclosed (name of the bank amount, demand draft No. and date)

Deceleration by the employer
(see rule 18 (1)  
GOVERNMENT OF HARYANA.  
OFFICE OF THE REGISTERING OFFICER.

No.: Date: 

A certificate of Registration is hereby granted under Sub-section (3) of Section 7 of the Building and Other Construction Work (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of service ) Act, 1996 and the Rules made there-under to M/s ---------------- having the following particulars subject to conditions laid down in the Annexure:

1. Postal Address/location where building or other construction work is to be carried on by the employer.
2. Name and address of employer including location of the building and other construction work.
3. Name and permanent address of the establishment.
4. Nature of work in which building workers are employed or are to be employed.
5. Maximum number of building workers to be employed on any day by the employer.
6. Probable date of commencement and completion of work.
7. Other particulars relevant to the employment of building workers.

Signature of Registering Officer with Seal

Annexure

The registration granted herein above is subject to the following conditions, namely-

(a) the certificate of registration shall be non-transferable;
(b) the number of workmen employed or building workers in the establishment shall not on any day exceed the maximum number specified in the certificate of registration;
(c) save or provided in these Rules, the fees paid for the grant of registration certificate shall be non-refundable;
(d) the rates of wages payable to building workers by the employer shall not be less than the rates prescribed under the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 (II of 1948) for such employment where applicable, and where the rates have been fixed by agreement settlement or award, not less than the rates so fixed; and
(e) the employer shall comply with the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there-under.

FORM-III
[(see rule 19 (2)]

REGISTER OF ESTABLISHMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.N</th>
<th>Registration Name and Address location</th>
<th>Name of the</th>
<th>Nature of building</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

176
FORM IV
[(see rule 20 (3) and 86 (I)]
NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT/COMPLETION OF BUILDING OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK.

1. (i) Name and address (Permanent) of the establishment.
(ii) Name of the employer and address.
2. Name and situation of place where the building and other construction is proposed to be carried on.
3. No. and date of Certificate of registration-----------------------------
4. Name and address of the person in-charge of the construction work.
5. Address to which the communications relating to building or other construction work may be sent.
6. Nature of work involved and the facilities including plant or machinery provided.
7. The arrangement storage of explosives, if any, to be used in building or other construction work.
8. In case the notice is for commencement of work, the approximate duration of work

I/We hereby intimate that the building or other construction work (Name of work) having registration No.------------------ dated----------------------

------is likely to commence is likely to be completed with effect from---------------------

------(date/on (date).

Signature of the Employer

To,

The Inspector,

---FORM V---

[See Rule 28 (4)]

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

1. Name : 
2. Address : 
3. Whether SC/ST : 
4. Name of Father : 
5. Martial Status : (Married, Unmarried or widow)
6. Date of Birth : 
7. Name, address and Register No. of the Establishment where The applicant is Working : 
8. E.S.I. / P.F. No. : 
9. Name and address of employer : 
10. Total Service :
11. Rate of Subscription : 
12. Name of Bank and Branch, where Subscription is to be paid : 
13. If the applicant is already a member of any other Welfare Board, the name of such Boards and registration No. of the applicant. :

The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and information.
Place: 
Date: 

Signature of the applicant.
Name and Signature of Employer.

---

**FORM VI**

[(see rule 28 (7)]

**NOMINATION FORM**

I Nominate the following persons as rightful dependants, to receive all the dues from the Fund on my behalf and in the event of my death, as rightful heirs to receive all benefits due to me.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and address Of Nominee/ Nominees</th>
<th>Relationship with member</th>
<th>Age of Nominee</th>
<th>Amount to be given to each Nominee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Place: 
Date:
FORM VII
[see rule 28 (8)]
FORM OF IDENTITY CARD
PAGE-I

PHOTO

Signature, date and official
Designation of the registering
Authority (with office seal)

PAGE-II

Name of Member : 
Address : 
Male / Female : 
Name of job : 
Registration No. : 
District : 
Date of Registration : 
Name of Bank and Branch in : 
Which subscription is to be paid : 
Subscription rate : Rs. 20
Date of birth : 
Completed age : 
Date of retirement : 
Marital status Married / Unmarried : 
Name of Wife / Husband : 
Address : 
Whether wife / husband, a Member of this Board : Yes / No 
If so, name and registrationNumber : 
Name of nominees : 
Relationship with the member : 
Signature / Thumb impression of the member : 

FORM VIII
[see rule 28 (8) ]
REGISTER OF IDENTITY CARD

Name of district

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>No. of Identity Card</th>
<th>Date of issue</th>
<th>Name and address Of the Worker</th>
<th>Signature of District Executive Officer</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM IX
[(see rule 30 (2)]

HARYANA BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS WELFARE BOARD

Return for the month of______________ regarding the details of workers

Name and Address of the Establishment : 

S. No.   No. of workers as on the Close of previous Month   No. and Name (s) of workers who left service during the month   No. and Name (s) of worker (s) to be registered as on the close of current Month

Place: 
Date: 
Name and Signature of the Employer (Office Seal)

FORM X
[see rule 30 (3)]

HARYANA BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS WELFARE BOARD

Particulars Of Establishment

1. Name of the Establishment : 
2. Nature of Establishment Whether : Company / Partnership Firm / Sole Proprietorship
3. Names of the partners / Directors / : proprietor
4. Name of Managing partner / Managing Director / person who is in ultimate control of The establishment:

5. Details of branches:

6. Details of occupiers:

Name, Signature and Designation
Office Seal)

Place:
Date:

FORM XI
[see rule 50]
APPLICATION FOR MATERNITY BENEFIT

1. Name and address of applicant:

2. Registration No.:

3. Age and date of birth:

4. Name of husband:

5. Date of confinement:

6. Have you applied for this benefit earlier:

7. If so how many times and give details:

8. Date of registration:

9. Date of payment of 1st subscription and amount:

10. Date of payment or last subscription:

11. Name of bank and place:

12. List of documents submitted;
   (a) Copy of Challans or copy of Pass book:
   (b) Medical certificate in original:

The facts furnished above are true to my knowledge and information.

Place: Name and Signature of applicant
FORM OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

(To be obtained from a Medical Officer not below the rank of an Assistant Surgeon)

I have examined Smt. _________________________ age ___________ and wife of Shri _______________________________________ she is pregnant running ___________________________________ month. She had delivered a child on______________.

Place:        Name of Doctor and Seal
Date:  

FORM XII
[see rule 52 (1)]

APPLICATION FOR PENSION

1. Name and Address of applicant : 
2. Registration No. : 
3. Date of Completion of 60 years : 
4. Date of payment of 1st subscription amount and name of Bank : 
5. Default if any and reasons thereof : 
6. Date of payment of last subscription amount, date and name of Bank. : 
7. List of documents : 
   (a) Identity Card 
   (b) Pass Book 
   (c) Challans 
8. Address at which pension is to be sent : 
9. Any other information (Details of benefit if any, from other welfare Boards) : 

The facts mentioned above are true to my knowledge and information.
**FORM XIII**
[see rule 52(6)]

**REGISTER OF PAYMENT OF PENSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PPO No.</th>
<th>Name and address of the pensioner with Membership No. in the D.B.O.C.W.W. Board</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Date of entry in the scheme</th>
<th>Date of retirement</th>
<th>Total Service</th>
<th>No. and date of Order of sanctioning Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date of Commencement of pension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Month of pension</th>
<th>Monthly Rate of pension Rs.</th>
<th>Dated-initial of Secretary D.E.O.</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order on cancellation of pension etc. may be noted here with reason and date of effect under initials of Secretary/DEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Details of Pension Paid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month / Year</th>
<th>Amount of Pension</th>
<th>Date of sending Money Order</th>
<th>Dated initials if D.E.O./S.S.</th>
<th>Remarks (Details of undelivered H.O. etc. may be noted here)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>(13)</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORM XIV**
[[see rule 53](1)]

**HARYANA BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS WELFARE BOARD**

Application No. : Fee Rs._________

**APPLICATION FOR HBA**

1.  (a) Name of the applicant : 
    (b) Permanent Address : 
    (c) Present Address :
2.   Date of Birth : 
3.   Date of retirement :
4.  (a) Register Number : 
    (b) Date of Registration :
(c) rate of remittance : 
(d) Date of first remittance : 
(e) Date of last remittance : 
(f) Total amount remitted : 
(g) Whether the membership has Ever been revived, if so Details : 
(h) Details of revival : 

5. Purpose of advance (new construction/ Maintenance/purchase of land with Building) : 

6. Whether the applicant has a house of his own (give details) : 

7. Amount of advance required : 

8. Details of landproperty : 
   (a) Panchayat/Town : 
   (b) Village : 
   (c) Taluk : 
   (d) District : 
   (e) Area : 
   (f) Survey No. : 
   (g) Valuation of the property : 

9. Whether the applicant has received Any other loan for House Building Advance, given Details : 

10. Estimate for construction/ Maintenance of building as per plan : 

11. Details of the amount raised apart from the loan : 

12. Whether the applicant has received loan previously from this Board : 

DECLARATION 

I hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. 

Place: 
Date: 
Signature: 
Name:
Details of documents to be produced:

1. Plan and estimate (approved)
2. Encumbrance Certificate of 14 years
3. Location Certificate
4. Land tax receipt
5. Original document
6. Attested copy of ration card (page 2,4) for maintenance application.
7. Ownership of the building (for maintenance only)
8. Terminal benefit declaration
9. Attested copies of identity card and passbook
10. Title clearance certificate
11. Age certificate of the building (for maintenance only)
12. Valuation certificate of the building (for maintenance)
13. No objection certificate from the authorities for construction.
14. Declaration from the applicant that neither he/she/nor his/her spouse or children own a house (for new construction).

MORTGAGE DEED

This Deed of Mortgage is executed on this the ................. day of .................... two thousand and ....................by Shri/Smt ........................................... son / daughter / wife of ................................. aged .................... residing at.

village ........................ Taluk ..................... District ..................... and Shri/Smt ........................ son / daughter / wife of Shri .............................. aged .................... residing at

village ........................ Taluk ..................... District ..................... (Thereinafter called the Mortgagor/Mortgagors which expression shall include his/her/their executers, administers, legal representatives and assigns) in favour of the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Board established under the Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Act and having its Head Office at Chandigarh (thereinafter called 'the Mortgage' which expression shall include its successors or assigns wherever the context or meaning thereof shall so require or permit).
Whereas the Mortgagor/Mortgagors has/have applied to the Mortgage for a loan of Rs. 50,000 (Rupees fifty thousand only) for the construction of a house on the land, more particularly mentioned and described in the schedule hereunder written:-

AND WHEREAS on the request of the Mortgager/Mortgagors the Mortgagee has agreed to lend an advance in two installments to be mortgaged a loan of Rs. 50,000 (Rupees fifty thousand only) subject to the covenants, terms and conditions herein contained and having the repayment thereof, secured in the manner hereinafter expressed.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS

1. In pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rs. 50,000 (Rupees fifty thousand only) now lent and advance/and paid by the Mortgagee to the Mortgagor/Mortgagors, (the receipt whereof the Mortgagor hereby admits and acknowledges) the Mortgagor/Mortgagors hereby transfers/transfer by way of simple Mortgage the immovable property, more particularly mentioned and described in the schedule hereunder written together with the building to be constructed thereon and other improvements thereon from time to time to the intent that of the said property and the building and other improvements shall remain and be charged as security for payment to the Mortgagee of the said loan amount interest and cost and the Mortgagee shall have the first charge over the same.

2. The loan amount shall be paid to the Mortgagor/Mortgagors by the Mortgagee in two instalments that the first instalment of a sum of Rs. 20,000 (Rupees twenty thousand only) equal to 40% of the loan sanctioned shall be paid to the Mortgagor/Mortgagors for starting construction, that the 2nd and final instalment of Rs. 30,000 (Rupees thirty thousand only) equal to 60% of the loan shall be paid after completing the construction of roof and on starting finishing works. The construction of the building shall be completed in all respects utilizing the 2nd instalment and certificate of completion shall be produced within two months from the receipt of last instalment.

3. The instalments shall be paid only subject to the availability of funds and the non-payment of amounts due to paucity of funds shall not entitle the Mortgagor/Mortgagors to realize any loss that he/she/they may sustain on that account from the Mortgagee.
4. The Mortgagor/Mortgagors hereby assures/assure upto the Mortgagee that he/she/they is/are the absolute owners of the property mentioned in the schedule hereto and that they are free from any encumbrance or charge of any description, whatsoever or any attachment or restraints on alienation.

5. The Mortgagor/Mortgagors shall not at any time during the continuance of this security create any Mortgage lien or charge by way of hypothecation, pledge or otherwise create encumbrance of any kind whatsoever in respect of the properties described in the schedule hereto or any part thereof, or let or lease them except with the prior permission in writing of the Chief Executive Officer, Delhi Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Board until the whole amount with interest are fully repaid.

6. The loan shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum or such other higher rate of interest as may be fixed by the Mortgagee from time to time.

7. The loan shall be repaid by the Mortgagor/Mortgagors in monthly instalments at the rate as would be fixed and intimated by the Mortgagee. The first instalment becoming due on the expiry of six months from the date of disbursement of the first instalment, subsequent instalments shall be paid on or before the 10th day of succeeding month for 167 months. Any interest due on the loan amount outstanding on the date of payment of an instalment shall be paid along with the instalment.

8. At the time of disbursement of the 2nd instalment the Mortgagee shall deduct the interest and other expenses due on the 1st instalment till the date of payment of the 2nd instalment. If the Mortgagee pays only a part of the loan amount to the Mortgagor due to the non-availability of funds such part of the loan shall be repaid by the Mortgager in instalments at the rate as would be fixed and intimated by the Mortgagee.

9. If the Mortgagor / Mortgagors dies / die before the disbursement of the remaining instalments of the loan after having received one or more instalments of the loan and if his / her / their heir or heirs executor / executors refuses / refuse to avail of the remaining instalment and also refuses or refuse to complete the construction of the house according the approved plan and estimate within one year after the date of disbursement of the first instalment of the loan the whole loan advance with interest shall be liable to be summarily recovered by proceedings against the property movable or immovable of the deceased Mortgagor / Mortgagors under the provisions of the revenue recovery at for the time being enforced and the
relevant provisions of the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Rules, as if some were arrears of public revenue due on land or in such other manner as the Mortgagee may deem fit.

10. If the heir / heirs executors of the deceased Mortgagor / Mortgagors does / do not require the balance instalments of the loan and are, however willing to complete the construction at her / his/ their cost, the amount already paid to the Mortgagor / Mortgagors out of the sanctioned loans will be treated as the actual amount of the loan sanctioned and the recovery shall be effective at the rate of instalment prescribed for that amount of loan.

11. The Mortgagor / Mortgagors shall remit the instalments in the Banks prescribed by the Mortgagee in the manner specified for this purpose or by the challans prescribed by the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Board.

12. If any instalment of principal or interest is not remitted on the due dates a penal interest at the rate of 5% in addition to the usual rates shall be paid and such amount as are not paid on due dates.

13. The Loan amount shall be utilized only for the purpose for which it is sanctioned. Each instalment of the loan referred to in clause II above shall be utilized within the time limit prescribed. Incase the Mortgagor / Mortgagors fails / fail to claim the subsequent instalment within three months from the drawal of the previous instalments such previous instalment shall be treated as the last instalment unless the time is extended by the mortgagee and recovery shall commence as provided in the terms and conditions prescribed for the grant of the loan.

14. If the Mortgagor / Mortgagors fails / fail to utilize any instalment of loan within the maximum period admissible and does not apply for subsequent instalment of loan as provided in the conditions the entire amount already disbursed shall be recoverable from him / her / them with interest in lumpsum.

(a) If the Mortgagor / Mortgagors is / are found to have failed in utilizing the amount for the construction of house as specified in the mortgage deed within the prescribed period, the mortgagee is entitled to realize the entire loan amount plus other charges with interest in a lump after the issuance of a registered notice directing to pay the amount within a period of 30 days.
(i) If the Mortgagor / Mortgagors repay the amount due in lumpsum within the stipulated period the mortgage deed shall be released.

(ii) If the Mortgagor / Mortgagors fails / fail to repay the amount due within the period of 60 days as stipulated above the mortgagee will have the right to take step to realize the entire dues to the Board in lump. In addition to that a penalty not exceeding 5% of the loan amount actually received by the loanee or Rs. 1000 (Rupees one thousand only) whichever is higher shall also be realized from the Mortgagor / Mortgagors.

15. In the event of any information furnished in the application being found false or materially incorrect, the Mortgagee shall be cancel the loan and recover the entire amount outstanding in lump with interest accrued thereon by selling the mortgaged property besides taking such legal action against the borrower as may be considered desirable.

16. The Mortgagor / Mortgagors shall not alter or modify the building constructed in accordance with the plan approved by the Mortgagee so as to diminish the value of the property or construct any other building in the property, offered as security till the entire amount with interest are repaid.

17. In case of the Mortgagor / Mortgagors at any time make default in the payment of two consecutive instalments or commits breach of all or any of the terms and conditions contained herein the balance of the principal of sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid together with interest accrued thereon and all sums found due to the Mortgagee under or by virtue of these presents shall forthwith become payable in a lump at once and in case of default of payment of the whole sum immediately the Mortgagee shall have power without the intervention of any court to take possession of the Mortgaged property and to sell the same. The balance of the sale proceeds after adjusting all amounts due to the Mortgagee will be disbursed to the Mortgagor. The Mortgagee shall also have all the powers vested in the Mortgagee under the provision of the Transfer of property Act, 1882.

18. Without prejudice to any or all of the other rights and remedies of the Mortgagee all sums found due to the Mortgagee under or by virtue of these presents shall be recoverable from the Mortgagor / Mortgagors and his / her / their properties, movable and immovable under the provisions of the Revenue Recovery Act for the time being in force as though they are arrears of Public
Revenue due on land and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers Act in any other manner as the Mortgagee may deem fit.

19. The Mortgagor / Mortgagors shall be bound by the terms of the application form and the conditions attached thereto which shall form part of this deed as if they are incorporated on this deed.

20. This Mortgage has been fully explained to the Mortgagor / Mortgagors and the Mortgagor / Mortgagors has / have executed these presents fully understanding the implications thereof and all his / her / their obligations thereunder and after receiving such advice.

THE SCHEDULE ABOVE REFERRED TO
(here enter details of all land and buildings)

In Witness Whereof Shri ____________________________________, the Mortgagor(s) here to set his / her / their hands the day and year first above, written and signed by Shri / Smt. ________________________________ in the presence of witness:

1. 
2. 
Signed by Shri / Smt. ________________________________ in the presence of witnesses:

1. 
2. 

STAGE CERTIFICATE FOR RELEASE OF SECOND INSTALMENT OF ADVANCE SANCTIONED BY THE HARYANA BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS WELFARE BOARD UNDER HOUSING LOAN SCHEME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFICIARY</th>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Registration No.____________</td>
<td>District____________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Name____________</td>
<td>Taluk ______________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Construction of building in the property detailed above by the beneficiary specified above has reached / completion of foundation basement and on completion work upto lintel level/ completion of the lintel work / completion of the linters work and 50 % of the work of the roof and stored the materials for the work of shutters / completion of the roof work and has been completed 40 % of the finished work as per the plan and the beneficiary is eligible for the second instalment of the loan, sanctioned by the Haryana Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Board.

Certified that the work valued at Rs._____________has been carried out by the beneficiary as on_______________.

Place:
Date:

Signature of District, Executive Officer / T.E.O. or any Authorised Officer with name and designation.
Name of office.

**FORM XV**
*(see rule 54 (2) ]*

**APPLICATION FOR DISABILITY PENSION**

1. Name and address of applicant : 
2. Age and Date of Birth : 
3. registration No. : 
4. Date of payment of first subscription amount and Name of Bank and Branch : 

194
5. Date of payment of last subscription amount and name of bank.
6. Total amount of subscription :
7. Details of disease/ accident :
8. Nature of disability due to disease/accident :
9. Details of treatment in Government hospital Date of admission and date of discharge.
10. Whether the patient was in plaster? If so, for how many days?
11. Amount spent for treatment (should be supported by medical bills countersigned by the treating doctor)
12. List of documents submitted :
13. Details of benefits received, if any before.
14. Details of benefits received, if any from Government or any other institution, for the above treatment.

The above facts are true to my knowledge and information.

Place :
Dated :

Name and Signature of Applicant

FORM XVI
(see rule 55)
APPLICATION FOR INSTRUMENT LOAN
APPLICATION NO. FEE Rs:
1. Name of the Applicant :
2. Father’s / Husband’s Name :
3. Residential Address :
4. Register No. :
5. Name of Bank in which contribution remitted:

6. Age and Date of Birth:

7. Monthly Income:

8. Details of other properties if any, owned or possessed by the applicant:

9. DETAILS OF SURETIES:
   - Name and Address:
   - Occupation and Address:
   - Age and Date of birth:
   - Present net monthly income:
   - Details of other properties Owed/Possessed by the surety:
   - Whether the surety has offered Himself as surety for any other Transaction earlier, if so, the details:

10. Whether salary certificate from the employer is attached:

11. PARTICULARS OF INSTRUMENTS TO BE PURCHASED:
   - (a) Description:
   - (b) Make:
   - (c) Model:
   - (d) Invoice price (copy enclosed):
   - (e) Name and Address of supplier/dealer:

12. (a) Amount of loan applied for:
    (b) No. of monthly installments proposed for repayment:

DECLARATION

I/We confirm that the funds will be used for the stated purpose only and will not be used for speculation and/ or anti-social purpose.

I/We understand that the Board has the right to recall the funds if they are not used for the state purpose.
I/We understand that the sanction of the facility is at the discretion of the Board and I/we will execute necessary Security Documents as per the Board’s requirements to its satisfaction.

Place :
Date :

Signature of Applicant

Surety 1. Name and Signature

(For Office Use only)

The application submitted by Shri -------------- ------------------ employed as ------------------ in ------------------------------- has been verified. The certificate of employment and surety in respect of the Borrower/ surety has been attached along with the undertaking by the employer.

An amount of Rs.--------------------------- (Rupees--------------------------) may be sanctioned for the purpose being the amount requested/ amount eligible 75% of the invoice amount to be recovered of Rs.--------------------------- (Rupees--------------------------) in --------------------- equal monthly installments. The last installment will be the amount outstanding after remittance of the ------------------------------- installment including other dues to the Board at the time of closing of the loan amount.

Sanctioned/Rejected

District Executive Officer.

Secretary

HARYANA BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS WELFARE BOARD

EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE

Certified that Shri/ Smt. ------------------------------- S/o D/o, W/o

------------------------------- House No. ------------------Town------------------Desam-------

---------------------Village -------------------------Taluk------------------ District------------------
now residing at House No. ----------------- Town-----------------, Desam ---------------
Village-----------------Taluk------------------------ District ------------------------ is permanent /
officiating/ acting/ provisional------------------------- (Designation).

DETAILS OF HIS/HER SERVICE ARE AS UNDER

1. Date of entry into service -----------------------------------------------
2. Date of which continuous service beings-----------------------------------
3. Date of retirement ---------------------------------

DETAILS OF HIS/ HER PAY, ETC. ARE AS UNDER

1. Basic pay -----------------------------(a) Provident Fund-----------------
2. Dearness Allowance-----------------(b) LIC recoveries------------------
3. HRA------------------------------------(c) Income Tax----------------------
4. Compensatory Allowance-----------(d) Loan recoveries-----------------
   1.-----------------------------------
   2.-----------------------------------
   3.-----------------------------------
5. Other Allowance----------------------(e) Other recoveries
   1.-----------------------------------
   2.-----------------------------------

Total (A)---------------------------------------Total (B)-------------------------------------------

NET SALARY : (A) - (B) Rs.---------------------------------

Place : Signature
Date : Name
(Office seal) Designation of the Head of
Officer/ Department

UNDERTAKING FOR RECOVERY FROM PAY

I ---------------------------------(Name in full)---------------------------------
-----------(Office/department) owe to Haryana Building and Other Construction
Workers Welfare Board, the sum of Rs.--------------------------(Rupees-----------------
--------------------------------) borrower has undertaken to
repay in equated monthly installments of Rs.------------------------------------ on--------
---------------------------the -------------------------day of every month, I hereby agree that in
case of default of payment of monthly installments in connection with the said
transactions monthly recoveries of such amounts as may be fixed by the Board from
time to time of which information will be given by the Board may be made from my
salary at source and remitted or paid to the Board or its duly authorized
representatives.

Place :       Signature of Employee
Dated :

I agree to effect the above recoveries.

Place  : Signature of the Head of
Date   : Officer/Department
         (Office Seal)

FORM XVII
(see rule 56)
APLICATION FOR FUNERAL BENEFIT

1. Name and Address of Applicant :       
2. Relationship of applicant with the worker :       
3. Name and address of worker :       
4. Registration No. :       
5. Date of registration :       
6. Date of payment and first subscription, amount and name of bank, branch. :       
7. Date of payment of last subscription, amount, name of bank, branch. :       
8. Duration of membership :       
9. Whether membership was live ? :       
10. Date of death of the worker :       
11. Reason for death :       
12. Whether applicant is the nominee of worker :       
13. If not, whether the applicant has :       

submitted dependence certificate.

14. Name, age and date of birth of the nominee : 
15. If nominees are minor, name or guardian : 
and his relationships with the children.
16. Whether consent letters from other nominees submitted (Where the No. of nominees is more than one)
17. Whether certificate of guardianship : 
submitted by the minor children
18. Amount of benefit, applied for : 
The above facts are true to my best of knowledge and information.

Place : Name and Address of applicant
Date : 

FORM XVIII
[(see rule 58 (1)]
APPLICATION FOR DEATH BENEFIT

1. Name and address of applicant : 
2. Relationship with worker : 
3. Name and address of the worker : 
4. Registration No. : 
5. Age and Date of Birth : 
6. Worker whether married : 
7. Nature of Death (Give details) : 
8. Details of documents submitted : 
9. Amount of financial assistance applied for : 
The above details are true to my knowledge and information.

Place : 
Date : Name and Signature
**FORM XIX**  
(see rule 58 (4) ]  
REGISTER OF DEATH BENEFIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sr.No</th>
<th>Date of receipt of application</th>
<th>Name and Register No. of worker</th>
<th>Period of remittance</th>
<th>Date of death</th>
<th>Order No. and date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and Address Of nominee with Relationship to Member  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Amount of Death Benefit</th>
<th>Refund of Amount</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Initial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORM XX**  
(see rule 59)  
APPLICATION FOR MEDICAL BENEFIT

1. Name and address of applicant :  
2. Age and date of birth :  
3. Registration No. :
4. Date of payment of first subscription
   amount and name of Bank
5. Date of payment of last subscription
   amount and name of Bank
6. Total amount remitted
7. Details regarding disease/ surgery
8. Disability if any, due to disease of surgery
9. Period of treatment as patient in
   Government Hospitals (Date of admission
   In the Hospital and date of discharge)
10. List of documents submitted
11. Details of medical benefits received,
    if any before.

The facts mentioned above are true to my knowledge and information.

Place :
Date       Name and Address of applicant

FORM XXI
(see rule 59)
APPLICATION FOR EXGRATIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FOR ACCIDENTS

1. Name and address of applicant
2. Age and Date of birth
3. Registration No.
4. Date of payment of first subscription,
   amount, Challan No. and name of Bank,
   branch.
5. Date of payment of last subscription,
   Challan No., amount, name of Bank, branch.
6. Total amount of subscription
7. details regarding accident
8. Nature of disability due to accident
9. Whether treated in Government hospital ?
   If so, date of admission and date of discharge.
10. Whether to applicant was in plaster, If so, for how many days.

11. Details of documents submitted

12. Financial assistance applied for

13. Have you received any financial assistance for treatment before? If yes, give particulars.

The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and information.

Place :

Date Name and Signature of applicant

FORM XXII
(see rule 60)

APPLICATION FOR EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP

1. Name of student :

2. Male/ Female :

3. (a) SC/ST :
   (b) Whether proof is attached :

4. Name of college and affiliated University/ Board :

5. Name and year of course :

6. Date of admission to the course :

7. Age and Date of birth of the student :

8. Details of qualifying examination passed :

   Name of Examination year qualifying
   Name of affiliated University/Board/ State.
   Month and of passing Examination.

9.
Marks scored in the qualifying examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Mark</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scored</td>
<td>marks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total marks

10. (a) Name of parent of applicant : 
     (b) Registration No. : 
     (c) date of payment of first subscription : 
     (d) Date of payment of last subscription : 
     (e) No. of installments paid 
         Total subscription paid : 
     (f) Permanent address : 
     (g) Has the membership been revived : Yes/No

The facts mentioned above are true to my knowledge. If selected for the scholarship, I promise that I will abide by the condition stipulated in the Scheme.

Place :
Dated: Name and Signature of the student.

**Affidavit of the Parent of the Student**

I -----------------------------(Name and address) S/o or D/o (Name and address) 
----------------------------------- solemnly affirm the following:

1. My son/daughter Shri/Smt.---------------------- is studying for ---------------------
     ----------- (name and years of course).
2. I am a member of the Board since -----------(Year) with registration No.-------
3. subscription has been paid upto ----------------------
4. If any of the above facts are found to be wrong later, the scholarship amount granted to the student will be remitted back by me. The decision of Secretary in this regard will be applicable to me and it will be final and I agree with that
5. I also agree to recover any amount of default due from me.
Place: 
Dated: 
Name and Signature

(To be signed before MLA/MP/Panchayat President/ Gazetted Officer of State or central)

I certify that Smt./ Shri ------------------------ who has signed above has put the signature in my presence.

Place : 
Attesting Officer
Dated: 
Name Official designation
(Seal)

I------------------------Head of -------------------------(Name of institution) hereby certify that Smt./Shri ------------------------ is a ------------------------year student of ------------------------course. I have examined the application submitted by the student and I am convinced that it is correct. This institution is affiliated to the ------- university/ Board.

Place : 
Signature of Principal/Head
Dated : 
(Office Seal)
Name Official Designation

ENQUIRY REPORT OF DISTRICT EXECUTIVE OFFICER

1. Shri/Smt.------------------------ is a live member of this Board, having registration No. ------------------------and is paying subscription regularly.

2. He has paid subscription regularly from ------------------------ to------------------------. He has not defaulted payment of subscription. Membership has been revived for the period from ------------------------to ------------------------. I recommend/ do not recommend the application (reason for rejection).
FORM XXIII
(see rule 61)

APPLICATION FOR MARRIAGE ASSISTANCE

1. Name of Applicant : 
2. Address : 
3. Registration No. : 
4. Age and Date of Birth : 
5. Date of payment of first subscription amount and name of Bank and branch. : 
6. Date of payment of last subscription, amount, name of bank and branch : 
7. Duration of membership : 
8. Is membership live? : 
9. If application is for the marriage of son/daughter

(1) Whether husband or wife. : 
   A member of this Board

(2) If so, has she/he applied for the financial assistance : 

(3) Date of birth of the son/daughter who is getting : 

(4) Address of the bride or bridegroom of the son/daughter : 

(5) Date and place of marriage : 

(6) Date and No. of the Certificate of marriage. : 
   Name and address of the authority who issued the certificate : 

(7) Have you applied for financial : 
assistance for the marriage of any other son/daughter; if so, details of the same.

10. If application is for the Marriage of self (for women worker only)

(1) Name and address of:
Husband/bridegroom

(2) Date and place of marriage:

(3) No. and Date of Marriage Certificate:
Name of authority who Issued the certificate:

11. Are you in receipt of any financial Assistance for the purpose from Government or any other institution:
The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and information.

Place:
Dated: Name and Signature of the applicant

FORM XXIV
(see rule 62)

APPLICATION FOR FAMILY PENSION

1. Name and address of applicant:

2. Address of the pensioner/worker:

3. Relationship with worker:

4. Date of death of the worker:

5. Monthly pension received by the worker:

6. Whether applicant is receiving pension from Government/Semi-Government or any other Institution? If yes, details Thereof:

7. Whether applicant is receiving salary from Government/Semi-Government/private
Institutions? If yes, details thereof.

8. List of documents submitted:

The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and information.

Place:

Date: Name and Signature of applicant

**List of documents to be submitted along-with application**

1. Death certificate of the worker.
2. Village officer’s certificate showing relationship between the applicant and the worker.
3. Village Officer’s certificate stating that the applicant is not receiving any pension from Government/Semi- Government/ Private Institution.
4. Village Officer’s Certificate stating that the applicant is not receiving any salary from Government/Semi-Government/ Private Institutions.

**FORM XXV**

[(see rule 87)]

**REGISTER OF BUILDING WORKERS EMPLOYED BY THE EMPLOYER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and address of establishment where building and other construction work is to be carried on.</th>
<th>Name and permanent address of establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nature and location of work-----------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Name and Surname of workman Sex</th>
<th>Age and Father’s / Husband’s name</th>
<th>Nature of Employment/ Designation</th>
<th>Permanent Home address of workman (Village and Taluk and Distt.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Address</th>
<th>Date of commencement of employment</th>
<th>Signature or thumb impression of workman</th>
<th>Date of termination of employment</th>
<th>Reasons for termination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the building workers is/was beneficiary, the date of registration as a beneficiary, the registration No. and the name of Welfare Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORM XXVI**

[(see rule 88(1) (a)]

**MUSTER ROLL**
### FORM XXVII

#### REGISTER OF WAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sr.No.</th>
<th>Name of the building worker</th>
<th>Father’s/Husband’s name</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Name and address of the Establishment where building or other construction work is carried on

### Name and address of Establishment

### Nature of building or other construction work

### Name and address of the Employer

### Wage period; Monthly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sr.No.</th>
<th>Name of workman</th>
<th>Serial No. in the register of workman</th>
<th>Designation/nature of work done</th>
<th>No. of days worked</th>
<th>Units of work done</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wages/piece rate</th>
<th>Basic wages</th>
<th>Dearness allowances</th>
<th>Overtime</th>
<th>Other cash payments (Nature of payment to be indicated)</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deductions, if any, (indicate nature)</th>
<th>Net amount paid</th>
<th>Signature/ Thumb impression of workman</th>
<th>Initial of employer or his representative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily rate of  
Amount of wages earned
### FORM XXVIII
(see rule 88)(I) (a)

**FORM OF REGISTER OF WAGES CUM-MUSTER ROLL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and address of the Establishment where building or other construction work is carried on</th>
<th>Name and permanent address of Establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nature of building or other construction work</td>
<td>Name and address of the Employer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sr.No.</th>
<th>Sr.No. in Register of building workers</th>
<th>Name of employee</th>
<th>Designation/nature of work</th>
<th>Daily attendance/units worked</th>
<th>Total attendance/units of work done.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>4.</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wages/piece rate</th>
<th>Basic wages</th>
<th>Dearness allowances</th>
<th>Overtime</th>
<th>Other cash payments (Nature of payment to be indicated)</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions, if any,</td>
<td>Net amount paid</td>
<td>Signature/Thumb impression of workman</td>
<td>Initial of employer or his representative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(indicate nature)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(13) (14) (15) (16)

Daily Amount of wages earned rate of-----------------------------

**FORM XXIX**

[(see rule 88 (1) (b),(10)]

**REGISTER OF DEDUCTIONS FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS**

Name and Address of establishment where building or other construction work is carried on/is to be carried on

Name and permanent address of building workers.

Name and permanent address of the employer.

Nature of building or other construction work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sr.N of work</th>
<th>Name of work</th>
<th>Father’s/Husband’s name</th>
<th>Designation/nature of employment</th>
<th>Particulars of damage of loss</th>
<th>Date of damage of loss</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whether building worker showed cause against deduction
Name of person in whose presence building workers explanation was heard
Amount of deduction imposed
No. of installments imposed
Date of recovery

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORM XXX**

[[see rule 88 (1) (b),(10)]

**REGISTER OF FINES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and address of the establishment where building or other construction work is carried on/ is to be carried on</th>
<th>Name and permanent address of Establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature of building or other construction work</th>
<th>Name and address of the Employer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. N.</th>
<th>Name of building worker</th>
<th>Father’s/Husband’s name</th>
<th>Designation/ nature of employment</th>
<th>Act/omission for which fine imposed</th>
<th>Date of offence.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether building worker showed cause against fine</td>
<td>Name of person in whose presence building worker’s explanation was heard.</td>
<td>Wage periods and wages payable</td>
<td>Amount of the fine imposed</td>
<td>Date on which fine realized</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORM XXXI**
[[see rule 88 (1) (b),(10)]]

**REGISTER OF ADVANCE**

Name and address of the Establishment where building or other construction work is carried on/ is to be carried

Name and permanent address of Establishment

Nature of building or other construction work

Name and address of the Employer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father’s/Husband’s name</th>
<th>Nature of employment/Designation</th>
<th>Wage period and wages payable</th>
<th>Date and amount of advance given</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FORM XXXII

**REGISTER OF OVERTIME**

[(see rule 88 (1) (c),(10)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose (s) for which advance given</th>
<th>No. of installments by which advance to be repaid</th>
<th>Date and amount of each installment repaid</th>
<th>Date on which last installment was repaid</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORM XXXII**

Name and address of the Establishment where building or other construction work is carried on/ is to be carried

Name and permanent address of Establishment

Nature of building or other construction work

Name and address of the Employer

S.No. Name of the building worker Father’s/ Husband’s Sex Designation/ Nature of Date on which overtime
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>employment</th>
<th>worked</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total overtime worked or production in case of piece rated.</th>
<th>Normal rates of wages</th>
<th>Overtime rate of wages</th>
<th>Overtime earnings</th>
<th>Date on which overtime wages paid</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

**FORM XXXIII**

[(see rule 88 (2) (a)]

**WAGE BOOK**

Name and address of the Employer  
Name and permanent address of Establishment

Name and address of the Establishment where building or other construction work is carried on/ is to be carried  
Nature of building or other construction work

For the Week/Fortnight/  
Month ending-----------------
1. No. of days worked----------
2. No. of units worked in case of piece rate workers----------
3. Rate of daily/monthly wages/piece-rate--------------------------
4. Amount of overtime wages ---------------------------------------------
5. Gross wages payable ----------------------------------------
6. Deductions, if any, on account of the following;
   a    fines
   b    damage or loss
   c    loans and advance
   d    subscription towards provident fund
   e    subscription towards the Building Workers Welfare fund
   f    any other deduction e.g. subscriptions to co-operative society or
        account of loans from co-operative society/housing loan, or
        contribution to any relief fund as per provision of Clause (P) of sub
        section (2) of Section 7 of the Payment of Wages Act or for payment of
        any premium of Life Insurance Corporation.
7. Net amount of wages paid-------------------------------

INITIALS OF THE EMPLOYER
or his Representative.

FORM XXXIV
[(see rule 88 (2) (b)]

SERVICE CERTIFICATE

Name and permanent address of the Establishment : 
Name and address/location where the building or
other construction work carried on/ to be carried on
Nature and location of work : 
Name and address of the workman : 
Age or Date of Birth : 
Identification Marks : 
Father’s/ Husband’s name : 

Sr.No., Total period for which employed Nature of rate of wages (with

---

218
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>work done</th>
<th>particulars of unit in case of (piece work)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the building worker was a beneficiary his registration No. date and the name of the Board.

Reasons/ grounds on which the employment terminated

Remarks

| (6) | (7) | (8) |

---

**FORM XXXV**

(see rule 89)

**ANNUAL RETURN OF EMPLOYER TO BE SENT TO THE REGISTERING OFFICER.**

Year ending 31st December---------

1. Full name and full address of the establishment of the building and other construction work (Place, Post officer, District)
2. Name and permanent address of the establishment.
3. Name and address of the employer
4. Nature of building and other construction work carried on
5. Full name of the Manager or person responsible for supervision and control of the establishment.

6. Number of building workers ordinarily employed.

7. Total number of days during the year on which building workers were employed.

8. Total number of man days worked by building workers during the year.

9. Maximum number of building workers employed on any day during the year.

10. The number of accidents that took place during the year as under:
    a. The total number of accidents.
    b. The number of accident resulting in disablement of building workers for less than 48 hours, the number of building workers involved, and the number of man days lost.
    c. The number of accidents resulting in disablement of building workers beyond 48 hours but not resulting in any permanent partial or permanent total disablement, the number of building workers involved and the number of man days lost on account of such accidents.
    d. The number of accidents resulting in permanent partial or total disablement, the number of building workers involved and the number of man days lost on account of such accidents.
    e. The number of accidents resulting in deaths of building workers and the number of resultant deaths.

    The Chief Inspector or Inspector appointed by a State Government under the Act shall direct the owners of establishment registered under this Act, to send the copies of Annual Returns submitted by the employers of registered establishments in respect of the concerned State Government or appropriate Government to the Chief Inspector of Inspections by virtue of provisions of Section 60 of the Act.

    The Chief Inspector or Inspectors appointed under this Act by the State Government shall direct the owners of such establishment as are registered under this Act by registering officers appointed by the State Govt. to send copies of the Annual returns to the Chief Inspector by virtue of provisions of section 60 of the Act.

11. Change if any, in the management of the establishment, its location, or any other particulars furnished to the Registering Officer in the application for Registering indicating also the dates.
FORM XXXVI

[(see rule 111 (c)]

CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION

1. Certificate Serial No.------------------------- Date------------------------------- Date-------------------------------

2. Name  Adam  Identification marks:  (1)-----------------------------------  (2)-----------------------------------

3. Father’s Name  Adam

4. Sex-------------------------------Son/Daughter of -------------------------------

5. Residence ------------------------------Son/Daughter of -------------------------------

6. Date of birth, if available-------------------and/ or certificate age ---

7. Physical Fitness

     I hereby certify that I have personally examined (name)-------------------Son/daughter/ wife of -------------------------------residing of ------------------------------- who is desirous of being employed in building and construction work and that his/ her age as nearly as can be ascertained from my examination is -------------------years and that he/she is fit for employment in ------------------as an adult/ adolescent.

8. Reason for

     1. refusal of certificate --------------------------------------------------------------

     2. Certificate being revoked--------------------------------------------------------
Note:
1. Exact details of cause of physical disability should be clearly stated.
2. Functional/productive abilities should also be stated if disability is stated.

**FORM XXXVII**
(see rule 111 (d))

**HEALTH REGISTER**

(IN RESPECT OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK INVOLVING HAZARDOUS PROCESSES)

Name of the Construction Medical Officer/ Medical Inspector.

(A) Mr-----------------------------From-----------------------------To-----------------------------
(B) Mr-----------------------------From-----------------------------To-----------------------------
(C) Mr-----------------------------From-----------------------------To-----------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. N.</th>
<th>Works No.</th>
<th>Name of building worker</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age (last birthday)</th>
<th>Date of employment of present work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. 
2. 
3..

Date of Reason for Nature of job Raw Material Date of medical
leaving or transfer to other work. leaving transfer or discharge of occupation or bye product handled examination by certifying Surgeon Medical Inspector/CMO

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results of medical examination. If suspended from work, state period of suspension with detailed reasons. Certified fit to resume duty on with signature of Medical Inspector /CMO to worker If certificate of unfitness or suspension issued to worker

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>(13)</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date: Signature with date of Medical Inspector/CMO

Note:
(i) Column (8)- Detailed summary of reason for transfer or discharge should be stated
(ii) Column (12) should be expressed as fit/unfit/suspended.

FORM XXXVIII
[(see rule 228) (a)]

NOTICE OF POISONING OR OCCUPATIONAL NOTIFIABLE DISEASES

1. Name and address of the employer;
2. Name of the building workers and his work No., if any;
3. Address of the building worker;
4. Sex and Age;
5. Occupation
6. State exactly what the patient was doing at the time of contracting the disease.

7. Nature of poisoning or disease from which The building worker is suffering from

Date; Signature of the employer /CMO

Note: When a building worker contract any disease specified in Schedule XII a notice in this form shall be sent forthwith to the Chief Inspector.

FORM XXXIX
[( see rule 136 (b))]  
CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL THOROUGH EXAMINATION OF LOOSE GEARS EXEMPTED FROM ANNEALING

(a) Name of the Construction site where loose gears are fitted/installed/ located;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distinguishing number or mark</th>
<th>Description of Gear</th>
<th>Number of certificate of initial and periodical test and examination</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and address of public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment making the test and examination.

Name and position of the Competent Person of public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment

(5) (6)
I certify that on the ------------------------day of------------------------19------------ the above gear, described in column (2) was thoroughly examined; and that no defects affecting its safe working condition were found other than those indicated in column (4).

Signature of the Competent Person   Seal   Date
Registration/Authority number of the Competent Person.

FORM XL
[see rule136 (d)and 140(b)(ii)]

CERTIFICATE OF INITIAL AND PERIODICAL TEST AND EXAMINATION OF LOOSE GEARS

Test Certificate No.-----------------------------

(a) In case of construction site, Name of the construction site where lifted appliances are fitted/installed/located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distinguishing Number or Mark</th>
<th>Description dimension and material of gear/device</th>
<th>Number tested</th>
<th>Date of test</th>
<th>Test load applied (tonnes)</th>
<th>Safe working load (SWL) (tones)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and address of manufacturer or suppliers; Initial test and examination certificate No. and date (only in case Name and address of public service association, company or firm or Name and position of competent Person in public service,
### FORM XLI

```
[see rule 140 (a)]
```

#### REGISTER OF PERIODICAL TEST-EXAMINATION OF LIFTING APPLIANCE AND GEARS ETC.

**PART-I**

Initial and periodical load test of lifting appliances and their annual thorough examination.

“Thorough examination” means a visual examination, supplemented, if necessary, by other means such as a hammer test, carried out as carefully as the conditions permit, in order to arrive at a reliable conclusion as to the safety of the parts examined and if necessary, for such examination parts of the lifting appliances and gear shall be dismantled.

---

(A)

**Initial and periodical load tests of lifting appliance**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>of peridical test and examination.</th>
<th>testing establishment making the test and examination association, company or firm or testing establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

I certify that on the ------------------------day of -----------------19 ----------- the above gear was tested and examined in the manner set forth overleaf; that the examination showed the said gear/device withstood the test load without injury or deformation; and that the safe working load of the said gear/device is as shown in column 6.

Signature of the Competent Person

Seal

Date

Registration/Authority number of the Competent Person.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Situation and description of lifting appliances tested with distinguishing number of marks if any</th>
<th>No. of certificate of test and examination of competent person</th>
<th>I certify that on the date on which I have appended by signature the lifting appliance shown in column (I) was tested and no defects affecting its safe working conditions were found other than those shown in column (5)</th>
<th>Remarks (to be, signed and dated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.
2.

---

**Annual thorough examination**

I certify that on the date to which I have appended my signature, the lifting appliance shown in column (I) was thoroughly examined and no defects affecting its safe working conditions were found other than those shown in Column (12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Remarks to be signed and dated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** If all the lifting appliances are thoroughly examined on the same date it will be sufficient to enter in column (I) "All lifting appliance." If not,
the parts which have been thoroughly examined on the dates must be clearly indicated.

PART-II

Initial and periodical load test of loose gears and annual thorough examination.

List of loose gear:

The following classes of loose gears namely:
1. Chains made of meleable cast iron;
2. Plate link chains;
3. Chains, rings, hooks, shackles and swivels made of steel
4. Pitched chains;
5. Rings, hooks, shackles and swivels permanently attached to pitched chains, pulley blocks, container spreaders, trays, slings, baskets, etc. and any other similar gear.
6. hooks and swivels having screw-threaded parts or ball bearings or other case heardened parts; and

Initial Test and periodical load test of loose gears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distinguishing No. or marks</th>
<th>Description of loose gear tested and examined</th>
<th>No. of certificates of test and examination of competent person</th>
<th>I certify that on the date to which I have appended my signature the loose gears shown in column (1) and (2) were tested and no defects affecting the safe working condition were found other than those shown in column (6)</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
<th>Date and signature with seal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual thorough examination of loose gears
I certify that on the date to which I have appended my signature the loose gear shown in column (I) and (2) were thoroughly examined by me and no defects effecting their safe working condition were found other than those shown in column (10).

Remarks (to be signed and dated)

Date and signature with seal
(6)
(7)
(8)
(9)
(10)

1.
2.
3.

PART-III

Annealing of Chains, Rings, Hooks, Shackles and Swivels (other than those exempted)

(SEE PART II)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Frequency of Annealing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm and smaller</td>
<td>If used with lifting appliance driven by power must be annealed once at least in every six months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chains, rings, hooks, shackles and swivels in general use</td>
<td>If used solely with lifting appliance worked by hand, must be annealed once at least in every twelve months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other chains, rings, hooks shackles and swivels in general use</td>
<td>If used with lifting appliance driven by power, must be annealed once at least in twelve months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If used solely with lifting appliance worked by hand, must be annealed once at least in every two years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: It is recommended though not required by Rules that annealing should be carried out in a suitably constructed furnace heated to temperature between 1100 degree and 1300 degree Fahrenheit or 600 degree and 700 degree Centigrade, for a period between 30 and 60 minutes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. or mark of gear annealed</th>
<th>Description of gear</th>
<th>No. of the certificate of test and examination</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I certify that on the date to which I have appended my signature, the gear described in Columns 1 and 2 was effectually annealed under my supervision; that after being so annealed every article was carefully inspected and that no defects affecting its safe working condition were found other than those shown in Columns 7.</td>
<td>(To be signed and dated)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)

---

**FORM XLII**

[(see rule 140 (b), (i)(a)Schedule I)]

**CERTIFICATE OF INITIAL AND PERIODICAL TEST AND EXAMINATION OF WINCHES, DERRICKS AND THEIR ACCESSORY GEAR.**

Test Certificate No.---------------------

(a) In case of construction site, Name of the construction site where lifted appliances are fitted/installed/located.
Situation and Description of lifting appliances and Gear with distinguishing number of marks (if any) which have been tested, thoroughly examined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Degree)</td>
<td>(Tonnes)</td>
<td>Tonnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Angle to the horizontal of derrick boom at which test load applied.

Test load applied

Safe working load at the angle shown in column (2)

Name and address of public service, association company or firm or testing establishment making the test and examination.

Name and position of the Competent Person of public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment.

5. 6.

I certify that on the ----------------------day of 19------------------- the lifting appliance shown in column (1) together with its necessary gear was tested in the manner set forth overleaf in my presence; that a careful examination of the said lifting appliances after the test showed that it had withstood the test load without injury or permanent deformation; and that the safe working load of the said lifting appliance and accessory gear is as shown in column (4) .

Signature of the Competent Person      Date

Seal

Registration/Authority number of the Competent Person.
FORM XLIII

[(see rule 140 (b)(i)(b)]

CERTIFICATE OF INITIAL AND PERIODICAL TEST AND EXAMINATION OF CRANES OR HOISTS AND THEIR ACCESSORY GEAR

Test certificate No.-----------------------------------------

(a) Name of the construction site where lifted appliances are fitted/installed/located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Situation and description</th>
<th>For jib cranes radius at the test load was applied.</th>
<th>Test load applied</th>
<th>Safe working load for jib cranes at radius shown in Column (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) (Meters)</td>
<td>(2) (Tonnes)</td>
<td>(3) (Tonnes)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and address of public service, association or firm or testing establishment making the test and examination.

Name and position of the Competent Person of public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment

5. 6.

I certifying that on the ------------------------day of ------------------------the above lifting appliance together with its accessory gear, was tested in the manner set forth overleaf; that a careful examination of the said lifting appliance and gear after the test showed that it had withstood the test load without injury or permanent deformation; and the safe working load of the said lifting appliance and gear is as shown in column (4).

Signature of the Competent Person Seal Date

(See note 3) Registration/Authority number of the
Competent Person.

FORM XLIV
[[see rule 140 (b)(iii)]]

CERTIFICATE OF TEST AND EXAMINATION OF WIRE ROPE BEFORE BEING TAKEN INTO USE

Test certificate No.--------------------------

(1) Name and address of maker or supplier;
(2) (a) Circumference/ diameter of rope.
    (b) Number of strand
    (c) Number of wires per strand
    (d) Lay
    (e) Core
(3) Quality of wire (e.g. Best Plough steel)
(4) (a) Date of test of sample of rope
    (b) Load at which sample broke (tonnes)
    (c) Safe working load of rope (tonnes)
    (d) Intended use

5. Name and address of public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment making the test and examination.

6. Name and position of Competent Person in public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment making the test and examination.

I certify that the above particulars are correct and that the test and examination were carried out by me and no defect effecting its safe working load (SWL) were found.

Signature of the Competent person Seal Date

Registration/ Authority number of the Competent person.

233
FORM XLV
[(see rule 140 (b)(iv)]
CERTIFICATE OF ANNEALING OF LOOSE GEARS

Test Certificate No.-------------------------

(a) Name of the construction site where lifted appliances are fitted/installed/located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distinguishing number or mark</th>
<th>Description of gear</th>
<th>Number of the certificate of test and examination</th>
<th>Number annealed</th>
<th>Date of annealing</th>
<th>Defects found at careful inspection after annealing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name and address of public service, association, company or firm or testing establishment carrying out the annealing and inspection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and position of the Competent Person of public service association, company or firm or testing establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that on the date shown in column (5) the gear described in columns (1) to (4) was effectually annealed under my supervision that after being so annealed every article was carefully inspected; and that no defects affecting its safe working condition were found other than those indicated in column (6).

Signature of the Competent Person Seal Date
REPORT OF ACCIDENTS AND DANGEROUS OCCURRENCES

1. Name of the project/work
2. Location of project/work
3. Stage of construction work
4. Particulars of Employer
   (a) Main Contractor firm/Co.
       Name
       Address
       Phone Nos.
       Nature of Business
   (b) Sub-contractor’s particulars;
       Name
       Address
       Phone Nos
       Nature of business
5. Particulars of injured person
   (a) Name
       (First)   (Middle)   (Surname)
   (b) Home Address
   (c) Occupation
   (d) Status of the worker;
       Casual   Permanent
   (e) Sex: Male       Female
   (f) Age
   (g) Experience
   (h) Marital status: Married/Unmarried/Divorced
6. Particulars of Accident
   (a) Exact place where accident occurred
(b) Date
(c) Time
(d) What the injured person was doing at the time of accident?
(e) Weather condition.
(f) How long employed by you for this particular job?
(g) Particulars of equipment/machine/tool involved and condition of the same after the accident occurred.
(h) Brief description of the accident.

7. Nature of injuries
   (a) Fatal
   (b) Non-fatal
   (c) If non-fatal state precisely the nature of injuries. (Describe in detail the nature of injury, for instance fracture of right arm, sprain etc.)
   (d) First Aid: Given: Not given:
   (e) If not, given the reasons
   (f) Name and designation of the person by whom first aid was given
   (g) If admitted to hospital,
       Name of the hospital:
       Address of the hospital
       Phone No.
       Name of the Doctor

8. Mode of transport used
   Ambulance
   Truck
   Tempo
   Taxi
   Private Car

9. (a) How much time was taken to shift the injured person? If very late, state the reasons
   (b) How the reporting was made?
       Telephone
       Telegram
       Special Messenger
       Letter
(c) Who visited the accident site first and what action was proposed by him?

(d) What are the actions taken for the investigation of the accident by the employer? (Describe about photographs/video film/measurements taken etc.)

10. Particulars of the persons given witness.
   (a) Name Address Occupation

   1.
   2.
   3.
   4.

   (b) Whether Temporary Permanent

11. Particulars in case of fatal;
   Date Time
   Whether registered with Building and other Construction Workers Welfare Board
   If yes, give Reg. No------------------------

12. Dangerous Occurrences as covered under the Regulation No. (Give details)
   (a) Collapse or failure of lifting appliance, hoist, conveyors etc.
   (b) Collapse or subsidence of soil, any wall, floor gallery etc.
   (c) Collapse of transmission towers, pipeline, bridges etc.
   (d) Explosion of receiver, vessel etc.
   (e) Fire and explosion
   (f) Spillage or leakage of hazardous substances.
   (g) Collapse, capsizing, toppling or collisions of transport equipment.
   (h) Leakage or release of harmful toxic gases at the construction site.
   (i) Failure of lifting appliance, loose gear, hoist or building and other construction work machinery, transport equipment etc.

13. Certificate from the Employer or authorized signatory.

   I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the above particulars are correct in every respect.
Note; If more than one person is involved, then for each person, information is to be filled up in separate forms.